

LONGITUDINAL AGEING STUDY IN INDIA (LASI)

Main Wave I, (2017-18)

LASI Instrument

Nodal Institution for LASI Project

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR POPULATION SCIENCES (IIPS)

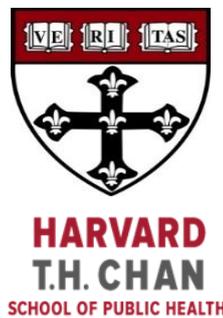
DEEMED UNIVERSITY, DEONAR, MUMBAI - 400088

National Collaborating Institutions

- ❖ Regional Geriatric Centers (RGC, MoHFW)
- ❖ National AIDS Research Institute (NARI)

International Collaborating Institutions

- ❖ Harvard T. H. Chan School of Public Health (HSPH)
- ❖ University of Southern California (USC)
- ❖ University of California, Los Angeles, (UCLA)
- ❖ RAND Corporation, USA



Copyright: © Copyright of this document is reserved with IIPS and International Partners. Reproduction of this document in part/full except for LASI project training and field implementation is strictly not allowed.

Contents

Household Schedule	6
HH_A. Household Roster (Cover Screen) (CV)	9
HH_Aa. Household Size.....	9
HH_Ab. Characteristics of the Household Members	9
HH_Ac. Characteristics of Household Head	12
HH_Ad. Deaths in the household in last 2 years	12
HH_Ae. Identify respondents for Household Interview	14
HH_Af. Identify respondents for Individual Interview	14
HH_Ag. Identify informant.....	14
HH_B. Housing & Environment (HE)	15
HH_Ba. Housing	15
HH_Bb. Toilet facilities.....	15
HH_Bc. Water Supply.....	15
HH_Bd. Electric Supply.....	16
HH_Be. Cooking & Indoor pollution.....	16
HH_Bf. Condition of the House.....	18
HH_Bg. House construction material [Based on interviewer’s observation]	19
HH_C. Household Consumption (CO)	20
HH_Ca. Food consumption	20
HH_Cb. Expenditure during the last 30 days	20
HH_Cc. Expenditure during the last 12 months	21
HH_Cd. Public Subsidy and Ration Card/BPL Card	22
HH_D. Household Assets and Debts (AD)	24
HH_Da. Current Residence: Renters.....	24
HH_Db. Current Residence: Homeowner ...	24
HH_Dc. Other housing and commercial buildings	25
HH_Dd. Land owner	26
HH_De. Agricultural Assets	27
HH_Df. Livestock	27
HH_Dg. Business Assets	28
HH_Dh. Personal Loans.....	28
HH_Di. Non-financial assets.....	28
HH_Dj. Financial assets	29
HH_Dk. Debts.....	30

HH_E. Household Income (IN)	33
HH_Ea. Agricultural Income from HH's Own Farm/Fishery/Forestry	34
Hh_Eb. Non-agricultural Business Income..	35
HH_Ec. Individual Earnings: Wages and salaries from Agricultural Laborers, Self-Employed, and Employees	35
HH_Ed. Individual Pension Income	36
HH_Ee. Private Transfers	37
HH_Ef. Other HH Income	38
HH_Eg. Household Income from Government Transfers	39
HH_Eh. Tax questions	39
HH_F. Health Insurance (HI)	41

Household Schedule

Longitudinal Ageing Study in India (LASI)

International institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)

HOUSEHOLD INFORMED CONSENT FORM

Namaste! My name is _____ and I am working with (Name of the Organization). We are conducting a nationwide survey, **Longitudinal Ageing Study in India (LASI)** to understand the health and socio-economic well-being of older adults in India. The Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India, has entrusted the **International Institute for Population Sciences, Mumbai**, with the responsibility of conducting LASI project. This study will be conducted every two years for the next 25 years. The study is supported by the Government of India, the National Institute of Ageing (USA) and the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)-India.

Your household has been selected to be a part of this study. As a knowledgeable person of this household, I would request you to give information about your household members, economic condition and basic amenities in the household. The interview will take approximately **40-45 minutes**.

Your response will be extremely valuable in helping the government formulate health and economic policies and in making provision for health care services for the elderly people in the country. The information you and your household members provide us will be kept strictly confidential. The data will only be used for research and planning purposes without any personal identification. The survey team may also re-contact you if it is necessary to complete the information in the survey. The survey team will also be contacting you again during the follow up waves of LASI.

You are invited to participate in this important study. Your participation is entirely voluntary and you can withdraw from the survey at any point of time even after having agreed to participate. You are free to refuse to answer any question that is asked in the questionnaire.

Should you have any question about the survey please feel free to ask me or contact the concerned authority [Interviewer: provide card].

Director / Project Coordinators,
International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)
Govandi Station road, Deonar, Mumbai-400088.
Tel : 022-42372-682/ 401/ 422/ 417/ 419, Fax: 022-42372401

[Interviewer: answer any questions asked by the respondent]

We request that you give your signature or thumb impression in this form in order to verify your consent.

Signature / thumb impression: _____

Circle the answer:

1. Consent given along with signature/ thumb impression
2. Consent given but without signature/thumb impression
3. Consent Refused

Interviewer's Name: _____

Date: ___ / ___ / ___

(If answer is 1 or 2, start the interview.)

HH_A. Household Roster (Cover Screen) (CV)

CV001_ intro.

Household questionnaire to be administered to the head of the household or any other household member aged 18 years or older who is most knowledgeable about the household.

HH_Aa. Household Size

CV001. What is the total number of persons who are members of this household? [Include all females and males, elderly people, children, and infants. Please include people who may presently be elsewhere for a short period of time (for example, in hospital, old age homes, relative's home, etc.)]

_____ Persons

HH_Ab. Characteristics of the Household Members

Loop: For each household member, the following questions are asked: CV002 – CV013

CV002_[1] – [20]. Now, please give me the names of all your household members who live in your household, **starting with the head of household.**

What is this person's name? Please tell me the complete name, including middle name and surname.

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI will generate the complete list of names for household roster and assign a Household Person ID to each household member, as shown in the following table. Soft check for CV006 (Only for head of the HH): If age of the head of the household is less than 18 years then confirm his/her age and proceed.]

Household Person ID	CV002. Name(Full name, including first name, middle name and last name)	CV003. Relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household	CV005.Sex	CV006. Age	CV007. Can [NAME] read and write?	CV008.H as [NAME] ever attended school?	CV009. Years of schooling	CV0010. Highest level of education	CV011. Marital status	CV012. Spouse living in the household	CV013. Household Person ID of spouse
1											
2											
...											
40											

CV003_[1]—[20]. What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?

1. Household head
2. Spouse
3. Son/daughter (Biological)
4. Son/Daughter (Adopted/Foster/Step)
5. Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
6. Grandchild
7. Parent
8. Parent-in-law
9. Brother or sister
10. Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
11. Niece or nephew
12. Grandparents
13. Live - in partner
14. Other relatives
15. Others, not related

Include:

Usual Resident : A person who has actually lived at the place of enumeration (this house) for 6 months or more during the last one year or Intends to live there for at least 6 months in the next one year.

- a. All members who are staying in the household for 6 months or more during the last one year.
- b. Any family member, including the head of the household, currently staying away from home either for education or work purposes but returning to this house almost every week.
- c. Members temporarily away for holidays or work (one to two months).
- d. A newly added member, such as a newly married person who has lived here for less than 6 months but intends to live in this house in the future.
- e. A person who got divorced recently and has moved into this household.
- f. A person/household members who have recently moved (i.e. less than 6 months) into the new house ("new house" does not only refer to a newly constructed house but to any vacant house where household members have recently moved in), but intends to stay there at least for six months.
- g. Infants less than six months old living elsewhere.
- h. A pregnant woman who has gone to her natal house for delivery and is expected to return to this household in the near future.
- i. A person (relative or non-relative) who spends most of the day, including meals, in this house sleeps elsewhere due to lack of space.
- j. Rotating parents or old people who have lived in the household for more than 6 months during the last year.

Exclude:

A person who has neither lived at the place of enumeration for 6 months during the last one year nor intends to live there for at least 6 months in the future should be 'Excluded'.

- k. Head of the household or his/her spouse who lives elsewhere in another district, state, or country and is the main contributor to the household.
- l. Any other family member (a son, unmarried daughter, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, etc., excluding the head of the household and his/her spouse) living elsewhere in another district, state, or country and contributing to the household.
- m. Persons who are living elsewhere, such as in a dormitory, hostel, or as a paying guest (PG) for education, course, or training and are fully financially supported by this household.
- n. Rotating parents or old people who have lived in the household for less than 6 months during the last one year
- o. A servant, getting a salary, but still living in this house and eating from the same kitchen.
- p. A servant who comes to work at this house in the morning and who regularly has meals in this house but who sleeps/stays in another house.
- q. Non-family members who stay here for school or work reasons but generally return to their own home every week.
- r. Persons who have recently moved out of the household because of marriage or divorce.
- s. Persons who lived in this household for more than six months but have moved out of the village/district/state/country with the intention of living elsewhere (except the head of household).
- t. Persons living in this household as a PG or renter and paying for food and accommodation (PG/Institution).
- u. A daughter who has got married and is staying in a different household but comes to her natal household (this household) as a visitor or for a short duration of time for any reason, e.g. pregnancy, vacation.
- v. Visiting relatives.
- w. **Institutional population:** People living in old age homes, mental asylums, ashrams, religious homes, and incarcerated people (prison inmates).
- x. A person (relatives or non-relatives) who has meals in this house but stays in another house.

CV005_[1] – [20]. Is [NAME] male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

CV006_[1] – [20]. What is the age of [NAME]?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Record completed years and enter '0' if less than 1 year completed]

_____ Years old [Soft check: >100]

CV007_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV006_[1/20] ≥6] Can [NAME] read and write?

1. Can read only
2. Can write only
3. Can both read and write
4. Cannot read or write

CV008_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV006_[1/20] ≥6] Has [NAME] ever attended school?

1. Yes
2. No

CV009_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV008=1] How many years of education has [NAME] completed?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter '0' for HH members who have completed less than 1 year of schooling]

_____ Years [Soft check: >25 years of education]

CV010_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV009>0] What is the highest level of education [NAME] has completed?

1. Less than primary school (Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary school/Matriculation completed
5. Higher secondary/intermediate/senior secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B.Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA,LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA) completed

CV011_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV006_[1/20] >10] What is the current marital status of [NAME]?

1. Never married
2. Currently married
3. Separated
4. Deserted
5. Divorced
6. Widowed
7. Live-in relationship

CV012_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV011_[1/20]=2 or 7] Does the spouse/partner of [NAME] live in this household?

1. Yes
2. No

CV013_[1] – [20]. [Ask only if CV011_[1/20]= 2 or 7] What is the name of the spouse/partner of [NAME]?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter household member number of the spouse of [NAME]]

1. Spouse's Household Member ID: _____
2. Spouse's Household Member ID: _____
3. Spouse's Household Member ID: _____
4. Spouse's Household Member ID: _____

CHECK POINT

CV014_checkpoint. You have given me information about [NUMBER OF PEOPLE] member(s) of your household. Are there any other members of the household (for example, a servant who usually lives in same household, a small child, infant, any elderly person, or daughter-in-law who has gone to her natal house for delivery or any other purpose but intends to return) about whom you have not given me details?

1. Yes, Number of Missed Persons
2. No

[Instruction for CAPI: If YES, ALL MEMBERS ARE NOT REPORTED, CAPI should provide space in CV014 for the number of missed household members. CV014 will be linked to CV001, where the addition will occur automatically. CAPI will generate additional options/rows for additional members, as required.]

CV014_a. Other than the people you have already mentioned in CV001, are there anyone else who falls into any of the following categories:

- a. Family member living elsewhere but is a major economic contributor to the household, if yes how many |__|
- b. Children/grandchildren living elsewhere as students and supported by this household, if yes how many |__|
- c. Rotating parents/old people (<6 months), if yes how many |__|
- d. Servant and his/her family, living in this household and getting salary, if yes how many |__|

HH_Ac. Characteristics of Household Head

CV015. Now I have few additional questions about your head of the household. What is [NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD]'s caste or tribe?

1. Caste (specify) _____
2. Tribe (specify) _____
3. No caste/tribe

CV016. [Ask only if CV015=1 or 2] Does the household head belong to a scheduled caste, scheduled tribe, other backward class, or none of these?

1. Scheduled caste
2. Scheduled tribe
3. Other backward class (OBC)
4. None of them

CV017. What is the religion of [NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD]?

- | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1. None | 6. Buddhist/ Neo-Buddhist |
| 2. Hindu | 7. Jain |
| 3. Muslim | 8. Jewish |
| 4. Christian | 9. Parsi/Zoroastrian |
| 5. Sikh | 10. Other |

HH_Ad. Deaths in the household in last 2 years

CV018. Has any household member died in last 2 years?

1. Yes, Total number of deaths in last 2 years
2. No

[Instruction for CAPI: Ask CV019 – CV027 only if CV018=1. CAPI should provide number of loops as per the total number of deaths mentioned in CV018]

CV019. [Ask only if CV018=1] I am sorry to hear about the death in your family. Could you please share more details about the person(s) who died in the last 2 years?

Line No.	CV020. What was the name of the deceased person?	CV021. What was the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?	CV022. What was the age of [NAME] when he/she died? (in years)	CV023. Was [NAME] male or female?	CV024. In which year did [NAME] die?	CV025. In which month did [NAME] die?	CV026. What was the main cause of death? [Drop down list for causes of death]	CV027. Was the cause of death certified by a medical professional?
1								
2								
3								
.....								

CV020. What was the name of the deceased person?

_____ Name

CV021. What was the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse | 8. Brother or sister |
| 2. Son/daughter (Biological) | 9. Brother-in-law or sister-in-law |
| 3. Son/Daughter (Adopted/Foster/Step) | 10. Niece or nephew |
| 4. Son-in-law or daughter-in-law | 11. Grandparents |
| 5. Grandchild | 12. Live-in-partner |
| 6. Parent | 13. Other relatives |
| 7. Parent-in-law | 14. Others, not related |

CV022. What was the age of [NAME] when he/she died? [Instruction for the Interviewer: Record completed years and enter '0' if less than 1 year completed]

_____ Age in years [Soft check: >100]

CV023. Was [NAME] male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender (Voluntary)

CV024. In which year did [NAME] die?

_____ Year [Last 2 years from the date of survey]

CV025. In which month did [NAME] die? [Instruction for the Interviewer: Record the code for month]
[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI will give drop down menu for months]

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1. January | 7. July |
| 2. February | 8. August |
| 3. March | 9. September |
| 4. April | 10. October |
| 5. May | 11. November |
| 6. June | 12. December |

CV026. What was the main cause of death? [Instruction for CAPI: CAPI will provide drop down list for causes of death]

1. Communicable, Maternal, Perinatal and Nutritional Conditions
 - 1.1. Tuberculosis (lungs, intestine, bones, brain)
 - 1.2. HIV/AIDS (Immune system)
 - 1.3. Diarrheal diseases (gastrointestinal)
 - 1.4. Malaria
 - 1.5. Other infectious and parasitic diseases
 - 1.6. Respiratory infections (Lungs and respiratory tract)
 - 1.7. Maternal conditions (related to pregnancy or post-delivery complications)
 - 1.8. Neonatal deaths
 - 1.9. Nutritional deficiencies (deficiency or excess of nutrients)
 - 1.10. Fever of unknown origin (despite investigations by a physician no explanation has been found)
2. Non-Communicable Diseases
 - 2.1. Malignant and other neoplasms (cancer)
 - 2.2. Diabetes mellitus
 - 2.3. Neuro-psychiatric conditions (brain)
 - 2.4. Cardiovascular diseases (heart)
 - 2.5. Chronic respiratory diseases (lungs)
 - 2.6. Diseases of the digestive system (gastrointestinal)
 - 2.7. Genitourinary diseases (genitals and urinary system)
 - 2.8. Musculoskeletal diseases (muscles and bones)
 - 2.9. Congenital anomalies (birth defects)
 - 2.10. Other Non-communicable diseases
3. Injuries
 - 3.1. Unintentional injuries : Motor vehicle accidents
 - 3.2. Unintentional injuries : Other than motor vehicle accidents
 - 3.3. Intentional injuries : Suicide
 - 3.4. Intentional injuries : Other than suicide
 - 3.5. Injuries of undetermined intent
4. Symptoms, Signs & Ill Defined Conditions
 - 4.1. Senility (related to old age)

4.2. Ill- defined/All other symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings

CV027. Was the cause of death certified by a medical professional?

1. Yes
2. No

[Instruction for CAPI: If there is at least 1 age eligible person [i.e. if CV006=45 & above] then go to CV028. If no age eligible person is found in the roster, then go to CV 030]

HH_Ae. Identify respondents for Household Interview

CV028. Now I would also like to ask who would be the appropriate person to answer a few additional questions. First we will be asking some questions about housing, the surrounding physical environment and household consumption. Who would be the most knowledgeable household member to answer these questions?

01 ~ 20 [Instruction for CAPI: Present household roster, including name and person ID of household members aged 18 years and above and CV003 = 1or 2]

Interviewer: Insert the Household Person ID _____

CV029. We will be asking some questions about household income, assets and debts, health insurance schemes, and other financial matters. Who would be the most knowledgeable household member to answer these questions?

01 ~ 20 [Instruction for CAPI: Present household roster, including name and person ID of household members aged 18 years and above and CV003 =1 or 2]

Interviewer: Insert the Household Person ID _____

HH_Af. Identify respondents for Individual Interview

CV030_[1]-[20]. [Instruction for CAPI: CAPI will display the list of respondents (INCLUDING NAME AND PERSON ID) who are eligible for individual interview, i.e. aged 45 years and above, and their spouses regardless of age and who are usual residents of the HH.]

We would like to interview the following members of your household. [Instruction for the Interviewer: Read the list of names of people who will be interviewed]

[Instruction for CAPI: AADHAAR card information will be taken for: 1) Members aged 45 years and above and their spouses regardless of age, living in the same household eligible for individual interview, 2) Head of household (even if the head of the household is not eligible for individual interview), and 3) Respondent of cover screen section (if the cover screen respondent is different from the head of the household or age-eligible individual interview respondents.)]

Household Person ID	Name	CV031. Does [NAME] have an AADHAAR card? 1. Yes 2. No 3. No, but has applied for it	CV032. [Ask only if CV031 =1] [CAPI will automatically show list of members for whom an AADHAAR card number is required] Please give the AADHAAR card number. 1. Yes, able to show AADHAAR card (Instruction for CAPI: CAPI will provide a box to record the AADHAAR card number manually) 2. Yes, able to show the card but didn't allow to record the number 3. Not able to show AADHAAR card

HH_Ag. Identify informant

CV033. [Instruction for the Interviewer: Identify the informant from the household roster.]

[Instruction for CAPI: List all household members aged 18 years and above]

Interviewer: Insert the Household Person ID _____

→Go to Household Sections

HH_B. Housing & Environment (HE)

HH_Ba. Housing

HE001. How many rooms are there in your home? (Please include all kinds of rooms: bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, drawing rooms, servant's rooms, halls, etc.). **Please do not count bathrooms, balconies, passages, or kitchens.**

_____ Rooms **[Hard Check: <1]**

HE002. **[Ask only if HE001>1]** Out of these rooms, how many are bedrooms (**a room where someone sleeps**)?

_____ Bedrooms

HE003. Do you have a separate room for the kitchen?

1. Yes
2. No

HH_Bb. Toilet facilities

HE004. What type of toilet facility does your household use?

1. Flush or pour flush toilet → **Go to HE004a**
2. Pit latrine → **Go to HE005**
3. Twin pit/composting toilet → **Go to HE005**
4. Other, please specify _____ → **Go to HE005**
5. No facility, use open space or field → **Go to HE004b**

HE004a. **[Ask only if HE004=1]** Does the toilet flush to a piped sewer system, septic tank, pit latrine, or somewhere else?

1. Flush to piped sewer system
2. Flush to septic tank
3. Flush to pit latrine
4. Flush to somewhere else

HE004b. **[Ask only if HE004=5]** How far is the nearest open space that you could use for a toilet?

_____ Meters **[Soft check: >2000 Meters]**

HE005. **[Ask only if HE004≠5]** Do you share this toilet facility with other households?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HE006**

HE005a. **[Ask only if HE005=1]** How many people use this toilet facility?

_____ Number of people

HH_Bc. Water Supply

HE006. What is the **main source** of drinking water for members of your household?

1. Piped water
2. Public tap/standpipe
3. Tube well or bore well
4. Dug well
5. Spring water
6. Rain water
7. Tanker
8. Cart with small tank
9. Surface water (river/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
10. Bottled water/pouch water
11. Other, please specify _____

HE007. **[Ask only if HE006≠6 or 10]** Where is that water source located?

1. In own dwelling
2. In own yard/plot

3. Elsewhere (Outside dwelling)

HE008. [Ask only if HE007=3] How long does it take to go there, get water and come back in single trip?

_____ Minutes [Hard Check: <1 Minute]

HE009. [Ask only if HE007=3] How many total trips does one have to make per day to fetch the daily supply of water for the household?

_____ Trips per day [Soft check: >5 trips]

HE010. [Ask only if HE006=1 or 2] How many hours and minutes in a day/week does your household receive water?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter '0' in Hours box if duration is mentioned only in minutes. Enter '0' in Minutes box if duration is mentioned only in hours. Record answer in any one option according to the response of the respondent.]

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow '0' to be entered in both the hours and minutes box at the same time.]

Daily: _____ Hours per day

[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]

AND _____ Minutes per day

[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

OR

Weekly: _____ Hours per week

[Hard check: should not be >168 hours]

AND _____ Minutes per week

[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

HE011. Do you do anything to make the water safer for drinking?

1. Yes
2. No

HE012. [Ask only if HE011=1] What do you usually do to make it safer to drink?

1. Boil it
2. Use alum
3. Add chlorine / bleaching powder
4. Strain through a cloth
5. Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/other)
6. Use electronic water purifier
7. Other, please specify _____

HH_Bd. Electric Supply

HE013. Does your residence have electricity?

1. Yes
2. No

HE013a. [Ask only if HE013=1] How many hours a day or week do you get electricity? [Instruction for the interviewer: Enter '0' in the hours per day if less than 1 hour per day. Record answer in any one option according to the response of the respondent.]

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow to keep both the boxes empty at the same time.]

_____ Hours per day

[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]

OR

_____ Hours per week

[Hard check: should not be >168 hours]

HH_Be. Cooking & Indoor pollution

HE014. What is your main source of cooking fuel?

1. Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
2. Biogas
3. Kerosene
4. Electric
5. Charcoal/Lignite/Coal
6. Crop residue
7. Wood/Shrub
8. Dung cake
9. Do not cook at home
10. Other, please specify _____

HE014a. Does your household use any fuel other than this main cooking fuel for any purpose (such as boiling water for bathing, lighting, etc.)?

1. Yes
2. No

HE014b. [Ask only if HE014a=1] What are those other sources of fuel? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) | e. Crop residue |
| a. Biogas | f. Wood/Shrub |
| b. Kerosene | g. Dung cake |
| c. Electric | h. Other, please specify _____ |
| d. Charcoal/Lignite/Coal | |

HE014c. [Ask only if HE014=5/6/7/8 or HE014b=e/f/g/h] For how many hours and minutes in a day does your household use material like Charcoal/Lignite/Coal/Crop residue/Wood/Shrub/Dung cake for cooking or boiling water or any other purposes?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter '0' in hours box if duration is mentioned only in minutes. Enter '0' in minutes box if duration is mentioned only in hours]

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow '0' to be entered in both the hours and minutes box at the same time.]

____ Hours AND ____ Minutes per day
[Hard check: should not be >24 hours] [Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

HE015. In this household, is food **MOSTLY** cooked on a mechanical stove, on a traditional chullah or over an open fire?

1. Mechanical Stove/Improved cook stove
2. Traditional chullah
3. Open fire
4. Other, please specify _____

HE016. Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

1. In the house
2. In a separate building
3. Outdoors
4. Other, please specify _____ } → **Go to HE018**

HE017. [Ask only if HE016=1 or 2] Is the cooking mainly done under a traditional chimney, exhaust fan, electric chimney or near window/door?

1. Traditional chimney
2. Electric chimney
3. Exhaust fan
4. Near window/door
5. None

HE018. Does any usual member of your household smoke inside the home?

1. Yes
2. No

HE018a. [Ask only if HE018=1] How many hours and minutes per day does he/she/ they smoke inside the home?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter '0' in hours box if duration is mentioned only in minutes. Enter '0' in minutes box if duration is mentioned only in hours]

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow '0' to be entered in both the hours and minutes box at the same time.]

____ Hours AND ____ Minutes per day
[Hard check: should not be >24 hours] [Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

HE019_intro. Now, I would like to ask you some questions regarding the products that are used by you or any of your household members inside the house.

Sl. No.	Name of the product	HE019. Do you or your household member use incense sticks (Agarbatti) /mosquito coil/liquid vaporizer/-any card inside the house?	HE020. [Ask only if HE019 ≠ 6] How many hours and minutes per day is your household exposed to incense stick, mosquito coils/any cards/liquid vaporizers/mat on the days your household uses these products? [Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter '0' in hours box if duration is mentioned only in minutes. Enter '0' in minutes box if duration is mentioned only in hours] [Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow '0' to be entered in both the hours and minutes box at the same time.]
A	Incense sticks (Agarbatti)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes, -use every day 2. Yes, use 3 to 4 times a week 3. Yes, use 1 to 2 times a week 4. Yes, use 1 to 2 times a month 5. Yes, use rarely in a year 6. Don't use 	<p>_____ Hours AND</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]</p> <p>_____ Minutes per day</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]</p>
B	Mosquito coil	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes, use every day 2. Yes, use 3 to 4 times a week 3. Yes, -use 1 to 2 times a week 4. Yes, use 1 to 2 times a month 5. Yes, use rarely in a year 6. Don't use 	<p>_____ Hours AND</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]</p> <p>_____ Minutes per day</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]</p>
C	Liquid vaporizer / Mosquito Repellent/ Mats	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes, use every day 2. Yes, use 3 to 4 times a week 3. Yes, use 1 to 2 times a week 4. Yes, use 1 to 2 times a month 5. Yes, use rarely in a year 6. Don't use 	<p>_____ Hours AND</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]</p> <p>_____ Minutes per day</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]</p>
D	Fast card/ Stick/ Cake	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes, use every day 2. Yes, use 3 to 4 times a week 3. Yes use 1 to 2 times a week 4. Yes, use 1 to 2 times a month 5. Yes, use rarely in a year 6. Don't use 	<p>_____ Hours AND</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]</p> <p>_____ Minutes per day</p> <p>[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]</p>

HH_Bf. Condition of the House

HE021. Is any wall/ceiling in the house damp or wet? [Multiple answers are allowed]

[Instruction for CAPI: If response is 'd', freeze all other options]

- a. Yes, living room or bedroom
- b. Yes, kitchen or dining hall
- c. Yes, bathroom or toilet
- d. No

[For the interviewer]

HE022. Who answered this section? [Instruction for the interviewer: Please identify the respondent from the household roster and enter Household Person ID]

Household Person ID _____

HE023. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

HH_Bg. House construction material [Based on interviewer's observation]

HE024. [Instruction for the Interviewer: Observe and record about the type of roof, wall and floor. Make sure that observations are based on respondent's place of residence.]

What is the type of house (including roof, wall and floor)?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Looking at the roof, wall & floor, if all 3 are made up of pucca material, then it is a pucca house. Similarly, if all 3 are made up of kutcha material, then it is a kutcha house. Any combination of pucca and kutcha materials is considered as semi-pucca house. **Choose one option**]

1. Pucca (permanent material)
2. Semi pucca (combination of temporary and permanent material)
3. Kutcha (temporary material)

Popup in CAPI:	Kutcha (temporary material) refers to grass, thatch, palm leaf, bamboo, plastic, polythene sheeting, mud, dung, palm, un-burnt brick, wood, or handmade tiles.
	Pucca (permanent material) refers to cement, concrete, oven-burnt bricks, hollow cement or ash bricks, stone, stone blocks, jackboards (cement plastered reeds), iron, zinc or other metal sheets, timber, tiles, slate, corrugated iron, asbestos cement sheet, veneer, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) material.

→ Go to next section

HH_C. Household Consumption (CO)

HH_Ca. Food consumption

CO001. We wish to know your family's food consumption for the past 7 days. Are you the primary person who purchases food for the household?

[If R is not a main food purchaser, interviewer to say: Please feel free to get some help in answering the following food-related questions]

1. Yes
2. No

CO002_Intro. Please tell us about your household's food consumption in the past 7 days, including not only market-purchased food, but also home-produced food and in-kind transfers.

[Instruction for the interviewer: Investigator should allow the respondent to make their own calculation about the market value of their household consumption in the past 7 days. In cases when R is not able to provide the amount, the interviewer can help in calculation. Investigator need to read only main categories (don't read every item of each of the categories but may mention some commonly used products in the state). If the R reports no consumption or expenditure in a given food item category, then the investigator should enter zero (0)] [Soft check: for each category >3000 Rs]

	In last 7 days, what was the total market value of your household's consumption on;	CO002 Market value of amount actually consumed
a.	Cereals and Cereal Products (staple food such as rice, chura/poha, wheat, jawar, bajra, muri, maida, suji/rawa, barley grains, noodles, bread, sevai and other cereal products.)	_____ Rs
b.	Pulses and Pulse Products (dal, chana, soyabean, gram and gram products, besan, sattu, and other pulses and pulse products)	_____ Rs
c.	Edible oil, Salt and Spices (mustard oil, groundnut oil, coconut oil, other refined edible oils, vanaspati, ginger, garlic, salt, turmeric, dry chilies, oilseeds, curry powder, and other spices)	_____ Rs
d.	Milk and Milk Products; Sugar and Sugar Products (milk, curd, baby food, condensed milk/powder milk, butter, paneer, cheese, ghee, lassi, butter milk, Ice cream, sugar, candy, chocolates, misri, honey, jaggery/gud, sweets, etc.)	_____ Rs
e.	Fruits and Vegetables (grapes, pineapple, orange, guava, apple, berries, coconut, dried fruits, green vegetable, root vegetables, leafy vegetables, etc.)	_____ Rs
f.	Eggs, Chicken, Meat, Fish or any other non-vegetarian food item	_____ Rs
g.	Non-alcoholic drinks and beverages (tea, coffee, soda, juice, mineral water, etc.)	_____ Rs
h.	Alcoholic drinks (wine, beer, tadi, country/foreign liquor, etc.)	_____ Rs
i.	All other food items (not mentioned above such as biscuits, khakhara etc.)	_____ Rs
j.	Food eaten outside home (restaurant, street food, mid-day meal, etc.)	_____ Rs

CO003: [Ask if respondent responded with 'Don't know' OR 'Refused' for any of the categories in CO002] Altogether, what would be the best estimate of the value of food consumed in the household in the past seven days? [Soft check: > Rs.10,000] [Hard check:

CO003<= sum of CO002(a-j)]

_____ Rs

HH_Cb. Expenditure during the last 30 days

Now please think about your household's expenditure in the past 30 days. [If household did not spend any money, enter '0']

[Soft check: for each category >Rs.5,000, except CO103]

CO101 – CO107. In the past 30 days, approximately how much (in rupees) did your household spend on regularly recurring non-food expenditures?

	In the past 30 days , how much did your household spend on:	Rupees
CO101	Communication fees including postage, internet, telephone, mobile phone, courier and other services	_____ Rs
CO102	Fuels and utilities such as gas (LPG,CNG), coal, kerosene, petrol, diesel, water charges, electricity, waste disposal	_____ Rs
CO103	House rent [Soft check: CO103>10000]	_____ Rs
CO104	Tobacco and tobacco products (cigarettes, cigars, bidi, pan, gutka, khaini etc.)	_____ Rs
CO105	Personal toiletries and personal care items (soap, toothpaste, toothbrush, cosmetics, beauty salon, hair oil, shaving blades, etc.)	_____ Rs
CO106	Entertainment, including picnics, club fees, books, magazines, newspapers, VCDs, DVDs, cable charges, and going to the cinema/other shows	_____ Rs
CO107	Other expenses, not including health expenses (local transport, monthly maintenance cost, home expenses such as kitchen utensils or payments to household workers, child caretakers, etc.)	_____ Rs

CO107a: [Ask if respondent answered 'Don't know' OR 'Refused' to any of the questions from CO101 to CO107] Altogether, what would be the best estimate of the value of the non- food household expenditure incurred (non-food items) in the past 30 days?

[Soft check:> Rs.10,000] [Hard check: CO107a<= sum of CO101 – CO107]

_____Rs

CO108—CO112. Next, think about your expenditure on **outpatient health care in the past 30 days** including expenses on medicines or tests, purchased with/without consulting a health care provider [do not include any expense which is reimbursed]. [If household did not spend any money, enter '0']. Please do not include any expenses related to hospitalization and nursing home stays.

[Soft check: for each category>400]

[Instruction for the interviewer: Investigator should ask the respondent to provide his/her household's expenditure in the past 30 days (do not include any expenditure on the deceased if any)]

	In the past 30 days , how much did your household spend on:	Rupees
CO108	Medication	_____ Rs
CO109	Tests (blood test, urine test, X-ray, ECG, etc.) during outpatient visits	_____ Rs
CO110	Doctor's fees (for non-institutional, outpatient services)	_____ Rs
CO111	Any other medical expenses (e.g., travel expenses to medical care facilities, ambulance, dental care, home nursing, day surgeries etc.)	_____ Rs
CO112	[Ask if respondent answered 'Don't know' OR 'Refused' to any of the items from CO108 to CO111] Total healthcare expenses in last 30 days.	_____ Rs[Hard check: CO112<= sum of CO108 – CO111]

HH_Cc. Expenditure during the last 12 months

CO201. Now, please think about your household expenditures **in the past 12 months**. Did your household spend money for hospitalization or nursing home charges in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to CO209

CO202-CO207. [Ask only if CO201=1] In the past 12 months, how much did your household spend on the following health care expenses? Please report **only inpatient visits (do not include any expense which is reimbursed)**. [If household did not spend any money, enter '0'] [Soft check: for each category> RS 20,000]

[For the interviewer: Investigator should ask the respondent to provide his/her household's expenditure for all the household members in the past 12 months (do not include health related expenditure on deceased if any)]

In the past 12 months, how much did your household spend on:		Rupees
CO202	Hospitalization and nursing home stays	_____ Rs
CO203	Tests (X-ray, ECG, USG, CT Scan, MRI, blood test, urine test, etc.)	_____ Rs
CO204	Medicine	_____ Rs
CO205	Doctor's fees	_____ Rs
CO206	Any other medical expenses you paid during hospitalization	_____ Rs
CO207	[Ask if respondent answered 'Don't know' OR 'Refused' to any of the items from CO202 to CO206] What were your total household health expenses on inpatient visits in past 12 months?	_____ Rs [Hard check: CO207 <= sum of CO202 – CO206]

CO207a. How much of the last year's health care expenditure was on the deceased (only from household-- do not include any reimbursement)?

_____ Rs.

CO207b. Did your household receive any free medicine/tests/treatments etc. for outpatient/inpatient healthcare in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

CO208. What amount did your household receive as reimbursement for medical expenses from all sources such as health insurance, employer, and community organizations etc.in the past 12 months? [If household did not receive any money as reimbursement, enter '0']

_____ Rs.

CO209 – CO216. In the past 12 months how much (in rupees) did your household spend on the following items? [If household did not spend any money, enter '0'] [Soft check: >Rs. 100,000]

In the past 12 months, how much did your household spend on:		Rupees
CO209	Clothing, bedding, linens and footwear	_____ Rs
CO210	Education and training, including tuition and other fees, training fees, books, and other related expenses (including hostel/dining charges related to education)	_____ Rs
CO211	Durables (personal goods, household appliances, furniture, vehicles, etc.)	_____ Rs
CO212	Jewelry and ornaments	_____ Rs
CO213	Rituals, festivals, and ceremonies (wedding, birthday, funeral and religious ceremonies)	_____ Rs
CO214	Taxes and non-health insurance premium (vehicle, home, life insurance, etc.)	_____ Rs
CO215	Loan repayment	_____ Rs
CO216	Any other expenses (house repair, vehicle repair, medical equipment, long distance travel, donations, remittances, etc.)	_____ Rs

HH_Cd. Public Subsidy and Ration Card/BPL Card

CO301. Does your household have a ration card?

1. Yes
2. No

CO302. [Ask only if CO301=1] What type of card does your household have?

1. BPL card
2. Antyodaya card
3. APL card
4. Any other card, please specify _____

CO303. Did your household use a ration card (BPL/Antyodaya/APL/Other) in the last 30 days? [Multiple responses are allowed]

- a. Yes used household ration card

- b. Yes, used relative/friend's ration card
- c. No

O304–CO305 [Ask if CO303=a] Please tell me the quantity and price of the items your household purchased in the last 30 days using a ration card (BPL/Antyodaya/APL/Other) **[Soft check: CO304>35] [Soft check: CO305> Rs.20]**

		CO304. Quantity purchased using ration card	CO305. Price paid using ration card
a	Rice	_____ kg	_____ Rs per kg
b	Wheat	_____ kg	_____ Rs per kg
c	Millet	_____ kg	_____ Rs per kg
d	Sugar	_____ kg	_____ Rs per kg
e	Kerosene	_____ litre	_____ Rs per litre
f	Edible oil	_____ litre	_____ Rs per litre
g	Other, please specify -- -----	_____ litre/kg	_____ Rs per litre/kg
h	Other, please specify -----	_____ litre/kg	_____ Rs per litre/kg

[For the interviewer]

CO306. Who answered this section? [Please identify the respondent from the household roster and enter Household Person ID.]

Household Person ID: _____

CO307. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

→Go to Next Section

HH_D. Household Assets and Debts (AD)

AD001_ intro. In this section, I will ask questions about the property your household members own, starting with your current residence.

AD002	Do you or your household member(s) own your current residence? (Regardless of whether you own it or not, the housing unit where you live most often is referred to as your current residence)	1. Yes 2. No
AD003	Excluding the house in which you currently live, do you or your household member(s) own any other residential or commercial properties?	1. Yes 2. No
AD004	Do you or your household member(s) own any land, including both cultivated and non-cultivated land?	1. Yes 2. No
AD005	Do you or your household member(s) have any farming assets, such as tractors, water pumps, livestock, fisheries, or trees?	1. Yes 2. No
AD006	Do you or your household members(s) have any business assets, such as non-farming machinery, processing equipment, or other fixed capital?	1. Yes 2. No
AD007	Do you or your household members possess any financial assets, such as savings accounts, postal accounts, certificates of deposits, stocks, mutual funds, bonds, kitty parties, chit funds, bishi, saving schemes like life insurance, Unit Trust of India, or Public Provident Funds?	1. Yes 2. No

HH_Da. Current Residence: Renters

Questions AD101 – AD103 are asked only for 'renters' (AD002=2)

AD101. Who owns your current residence?

1. Employer of a household member
2. Child (non-household member) of a household member
3. Parent (non-household member) of a household member
4. Other relatives (non-household member)
5. Commercial market rental
6. Friends
7. Other, please specify _____

AD102. Was a security deposit required to rent this house?

1. Yes
2. No

AD103. [Ask only if AD102=1] What is the amount of the security deposit you paid to rent this house?

_____ Rs [Soft Check: <500 OR >100,000]

HH_Db. Current Residence: Homeowner

Questions AD201 – AD209 are asked only for 'homeowners' (AD002=1)

AD201. Is anyone in your household the registered owner of this house?

1. Yes
2. No

AD202. [Ask only if AD201 =1] Which household member(s) own(s) the house? If the house is jointly owned, please identify a maximum of 4 co-owner Household Person IDs.

[Interviewer: Identify Household Person ID from pre-loaded household roster; multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Household Person ID #1 _____
- b. Household Person ID #2 _____
- c. Household Person ID #3 _____
- d. Household Person ID #4 _____
- e. Other household members **(98)**
- f. Non-household members **(99)**

AD203. What is the present market value of your house? Or, what is the present market value of a similar housing unit within your neighborhood?

Total price: Rs _____ AND Choose one: Thousand/Lakh/Crore [Soft check: <35,000 OR >1,600,000]

[Example: if the value is 25 lakh, write 25 in the box and chose lakh from the dropdown list]

[CAPI Instruction: CAPI should accept decimal values]

AD203a – AD203c. [If R did not give exact amount to AD203] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 35,000; Rupees 100,000; Rupees 220,000; Rupees, 550,000; Rupees 1,600,000]

AD204. How did your household acquire your current residence?

1. Purchased from market
2. Purchased from employer of a household member
3. Purchased from family
4. Self-built
5. Inherited, or bequeathed
6. Received from family
7. Received from the state or central government
8. Other, please specify _____

AD205. When did your household acquire your current residence?

_____ Years ago [Soft check: >115] OR _____ Year [Hard check: ≤Current year]

AD206. Does your household rent out any part of the house you currently live in?

1. Yes
2. No

AD207. [Ask only if AD206=1] What was the total rental income you received during the last 12 months?

Total rental income: _____ Rs [Soft check: >500,000]

AD208. [Ask only if AD206=1] Did you receive any security deposit when you rented out this property?

1. Yes
2. No

AD209. [Ask only if AD208=1] What was the amount of the security deposit you received?

Total security deposit received: _____ Rs [Soft check : >100,000]

HH_Dc. Other housing and commercial buildings

As you know in the household section we have asked questions related to health insurance of all the family members. Now, I would like to ask you about your individual health insurance

AD301. [Ask only if AD003=1] Now we want to know about other housing units owned by you or any of your household members. How many housing or commercial units do you or your household members currently own, other than your current residence?

_____ Units [Soft check : >10]

AD302. Who mainly owns the housing or commercial units? If jointly owned, please identify maximum of 4 co-owner Household Person IDs.

[Interviewer: Enter Household Person Number from pre-loaded household roster, Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Household Person ID #1 _____
- b. Household Person ID #2 _____
- c. Household Person ID #3 _____
- d. Household Person ID #4 _____
- e. Other household members (98)
- f. Non-household members (99)

AD303. What is the present market value of all the units? Or, what is the present market value of a similar unit within its neighborhood?

Total price: Rs _____ AND Choose one : Thousand/Lakh/ Crore [Soft check: <20,000 OR>1,000,000]

[Example: if the value is 25 lakh, write 25 in the box and chose lakh from the dropdown list]

[CAPI Instruction: CAPI should accept decimal values also]

AD303a – AD303c. [If R did not give exact value to AD303] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?

[Rupees 20,000; Rupees 65,000; Rupees 150,000; Rupees, 400,000, Rupees 1,000,000]

AD304. Do you or any of your household members rent out any of these housing or commercial units?

1. Yes
2. No

AD305. [Ask only if AD304=1] What was the total rental income your household received **in the past 12 months** from leasing all or some of the rooms, houses, or commercial units (other than current residence)?

Total rental income: _____ in Rs **[Soft check : >500,000]**

AD306. [Ask only if AD304=1] Did your household receive any security deposits while renting out these rooms/houses/buildings in the last 12 months?

Total security deposits: _____ in Rs **[Soft check : >100,000]**

HH Dd. Land owner

Questions AD401-AD407 are asked only for 'land owners' (AD004=1)

AD401. [Ask only if AD004 =1] The following questions pertain to the land your household owns. Does your household own any cultivated land or non-cultivated land?

1. Only cultivated land
2. Only non-cultivated land
3. Both cultivated and non-cultivated land

AD402 – AD404. [Interviewer: Ask first for cultivated land, and then for non-cultivated land]

		a. [Ask only if AD401=1 or 3] Cultivated land	b. [Ask only if AD401=2 or 3] Non-cultivated land
AD402	How many acres of [cultivated/non-cultivated land] does your household have?	_____ acres [Soft check : >25]	_____ acres [Soft check : >25]
AD403.	Who owns the land? [Interviewer: Identify household person ID from preloaded household roster] If jointly owned, please identify a maximum of 4 co-owners.	a. Household Person ID #1: _____ b. Household Person ID#2: _____ c. Household Person ID #3: _____ d. Household Person ID #4: _____ e. Deceased relative [*Enter code for relationship to HH head] f. Other household members (98) g. Non- household members (99)	a. Household Person ID #1: _____ b. Household Person ID#2: _____ c. Household Person ID #3: _____ d. Household Person ID #4: _____ e. Deceased relative [*Enter code for relationship to HH head] f. Other household members (98) g. Non- household members (99)
AD404	What is the value of that land?	_____ Rs [Soft check : < 15,000 OR >2,000,000]	_____ Rs [Soft check : < 15,000 OR >2,000,000]

[Instruction for CAPI- *Relationship code for AD403(a/b)e: 1. Spouse, 2. Son/daughter, 3. Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law, 4. Grandchild, 5. Parent, 6. Parent-in-law, 7. Brother/sister, 8. Brother-in-law/ Sister-in-law, 9. Niece/nephew, 10. Grandparents, 11. Other relatives, 12. Others not related]

AD405. [If R did not give direct values to AD404_a or AD404_b] What is the total value of the cultivated and non-cultivated land together? **[Hard check: AD405 <=AD404a + AD404b]**

Total value of land: Rs _____ AND Choose one : Thousand/Lakh/ Crore **[Soft check : <15,000 OR >2,000,000]**

[Example: if the value is 25 lakh, write 25 in the box and chose lakh from the dropdown list]

[CAPI Instruction: CAPI should accept decimal values also]

AD405a – AD405c. [If R did not give exact amount to AD405] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 15,000; Rupees 70,000; Rupees 250,000; Rupees 600,000; Rupees 2,000,000]

AD406 – AD407. Now I would like to ask about any rental income your household received by renting out land **in the past 12 months**.

		a. [Ask only if AD401=1 or 3] Cultivated land	b. [Ask only if AD401=2 or 3] Non-cultivated land
AD406	In the past 12 month, did you rent out any:	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2. No
AD407	What was the total rental income in the past 12 months from that land?	a.[Ask only if AD406a =1] _____ Rs	b.[Ask only if AD406b =1] _____ Rs

HH_De. Agricultural Assets

Questions AD501-AD508 are asked only for 'agricultural assets/equipment & livestock owners' (AD005=1)

AD501. [Ask only if AD005=1] Next we will ask some questions about your household agricultural assets, such as tractors, ploughing implements, carts, threshers, trolleys, fodder cutting machines, generators, water pumps, tools, trees or other farming/agriculture equipment. Does your household own any farming assets/equipment?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to AD505

AD502. [Ask if AD501=1] What is the current value of all farming/agriculture assets/equipment your household owns?
_____ Rs [Soft check: <200 OR >40,000]

AD502a – AD502c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to AD502] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 200; Rupees 500; Rupees 1,500; Rupees 5,000; Rupees 40,000]

AD503. [If AD501=1] Did your household rent out any of these agricultural assets/ equipment **in the past 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No

AD504. [If AD503=1] How much rental income did your household receive **in the past 12 months**?
_____ Rs [Soft check: >40,000]

HH_Df. Livestock

AD505. [Ask only if AD005=1] Does your household own any livestock?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to AD601

AD506. [Ask only if AD505=1] What is the current value of the all livestock your household owns?
_____ Rs [Soft check: <1,500 OR >70,000]

AD506a – AD506c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to AD506] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 1,500; Rupees 7,000; Rupees 20,000; Rupees 35,000; Rupees 70,000]

AD507. [Ask only if AD505=1] Has your household rented out any livestock in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

AD508. [Ask if AD507=1] If so, what was the rental income from livestock in the past 12 months?
_____ Rs [Soft check: >10,000]

HH_Dg. Business Assets

Questions AD601 - 'AD601a-AD601c' are asked only for 'business asset' owners (AD006=1)

AD601. [Ask only if AD006=1] If the business(s) that you or your household members own were sold today, what would be the approximate value of the businesses, including the capital assets and real estate?

Market value of the business(s): _____ Rs **[Soft check: <1,500 OR>1,000,000]**

AD601a – AD601c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to AD601] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 15,000; Rupees 70,000; Rupees 250,000; Rupees 600,000; Rupees 2,000,000]

HH_Dh. Personal Loans

AD701. [Ask all respondents] Have you or any of your household members given personal loans to family or friends that have yet to be repaid (Not counting any financial gifts that you do not expect to be returned)?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to AD705

AD702. What is the total value of the current outstanding loans given to family or friends that are still unpaid?

_____ Rs **[Soft check: >100,000]**

AD703. Have you or any of your household members received any interest from these personal loans during the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to AD705

AD704. [Ask only if AD703=1] What is the total interest you and your household received during the past 12 months?

_____ Rs **[Soft check: >10,000]**

HH_Di. Non-financial assets

AD705_intro. The following questions pertain to household durables and valuables. Please do not include any business properties or assets. Do you have any?

	Assets		Assets
a.	Cars	m.	Air conditioners
b.	Scooters	n.	Mobile phones
c.	Motorcycles	o.	Musical instruments
d.	Bicycles	p.	Jewelry, precious metals (gold, silver) and ornaments
e.	Mopeds	q.	Antiques, valuable paintings, etc.
f.	Refrigerators	r.	Furniture
g.	Washing machines	s.	Televisions
h.	Computers, laptops	t.	Sewing machines
i.	Stereo Systems	u.	Radios/transistors
j.	Cameras, camcorders	v.	Water Purifiers
k.	Fans	w.	Others (such as Juicer & Mixtures, Microwave oven, Geysers etc.)
l.	Coolers	x.	None

AD706. Can you say what these non-financial assets are currently worth altogether?

_____ Rs **[Soft check: <10,000 OR >800,000]**

AD706a – AD706c. [If R did not give exact amount to AD706] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
 [Rupees 18,000; Rupees 50,000; Rupees 110,000; Rupees 275,000; Rupees 800,000]

HH_Dj. Financial assets

Questions AD801 - 'AD803a-AD803c' are asked only for 'financial asset owners' (AD007=1)

AD801. [Ask only if AD007=1] Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about the financial assets owned by you or your household members. What types of financial assets does your household have?

Type of financial asset	Do you or any of your household members own any of these financial assets?
a. Saving accounts, postal accounts, certificate of deposits or other depository products	1. Yes 2. No
b. Stocks, mutual funds or shares in companies	1. Yes 2. No
c. Bonds	1. Yes 2. No
d. Kitty parties, chit funds, bishi	1. Yes 2. No
e. Public Provident Fund (PPF), Employee's Provident Fund (EPF)	1. Yes 2. No
f. Life Insurance Corporation (LIC), Unit Trust of India (UTI)	1. Yes 2. No
g. Other financial assets, please specify _____	1. Yes 2. No

AD802. [Ask only if AD007=1] What is your best estimate of the total value of these financial assets?

_____ Rs [Soft check: <1,000 OR >300,000]

AD802a – AD802c. [Ask only if R did not give exact amount to AD802] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?

[Rupees 1,000; Rupees 4,000; Rupees 15,000; Rupees 65,000; Rupees 260,000]

AD803. [Ask only if AD007=1] What was the total value of interest and dividends your household received on these financial investments during the past 12 months?

_____ Rs [Soft check: <500 OR >65,000]

AD803a –AD803c. [If R did not give an exact amount for AD803] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?

[Rupees 500; Rupees 3,000; Rupees 7,000; Rupees 50,000; Rupees 65,000]

HH_Dk. Debts

AD901. Do you or any of your household members have had any **loans** from banks and other institutions, such as private or public banks, microfinance organizations, NGOs, government, credit unions or cooperatives, employer, local money lenders, family, or friends?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to AD909

AD901a. [Ask only if AD901=1] How many loans in total do you and your household members currently have?

_____ Number of loans [Hard check: <1]

[Instruction for CAPI: Generate three loops for loans]

[Instruction for Interviewer: If the respondent has more than 3 loans, ask the questions for the **three largest loans**, starting from the largest loan]

Let's talk about some of the loans your household has, starting with the largest loan.

	AD902. What is this loan for? Please choose the main purpose of the loan.	AD903. From whom did you or your household members borrow?	AD904. In whose name(s) is the loan? [pre-load the household roster]	AD905. When was the loan originally taken out?	AD906. What was the original loan amount?	AD907. How much do your household members currently owe?	AD908. At what annual interest rate was the loan taken?[Soft check:0...100%]
1 st Largest loan	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Home improvement/ Renovation 2. Construction/ Purchase of current residence 3. Construction/ Purchase of other housing or commercial buildings 4. Purchase of agricultural land 5. Purchase of agricultural assets 6. Purchase of livestock 7. Purchase of business assets 8. Education 9. Health care expenses 10. Living expenses 11. Consumer durables (TV, refrigerator, etc.) 12. Marriage expenses 13. Other, specify _____ 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Banks 2. Cooperatives or other non-profit organizations 3. Employer 4. Local money lenders 5. Family members or friends 6. Self Help Groups 7. Kisan Credit Cards 8. Other, please specify _____ 	Identify HH member(s) from the pre-loaded household roster. Record code (99), for the non-household members _____	Year _____	_____ Rs	_____ Rs	_____ % DK
2 nd Largest loan....							
3 rd largest loan							

AD907_1. [Ask only if R did not give direct answers to any of the questions under AD907_[1]-[3]]

What is the total value of outstanding (unpaid) loans that you and your household members owe?

_____ Rs. [Soft check: <1,000 OR> 250,000] [Hard check:AD907_1<= sum of AD907]

AD907_1a – AD907_1c. [If R did not give exact amount to AD907_1] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 1,000; Rupees 5,000; Rupees 20,000; Rupees 60,000; Rupees 250,000]

AD908a. [Ask only if AD901a > 3] You said your household has more than three loans. Please tell me, what is the total value of all the remaining loans, excluding the major three loans which you had already mentioned

_____ Rs.

AD909. Have you or any members of your household tried to obtain a loan from a financial institution/organization/individual, but were **denied**?

1. Yes
2. No

AD910. [Ask only if AD909=1] From whom did you or your household members try to borrow? Please identify all institutions or individuals you or your household members tried to borrow money from, but were denied. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Banks
- b. Cooperatives or other non-profit organizations
- c. Employer
- d. Local money lenders
- e. Family members or friends
- f. Other, please specify _____

AD911. Do you or any member of your household have a reverse mortgage?

[Instruction to the interviewer: A reverse mortgage is a special type of home loan for older homeowners, in which a home owner can borrow money against the value of his/her home. No repayment of the mortgage (principal or interest) is required until the borrower dies or the home is sold]

1. Yes
2. No

[For the interviewer]

AD912. Who answered this section? [Please identify the respondent from the household roster and enter Household Person ID.]

Household Person ID: _____

AD913. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

→Go to Next Section

HH_E. Household Income (IN)

IN001 – IN006. We would like to ask you some questions about the income of your household.

IN001.	First, have any of your household members (including you) engaged in agricultural work, including cropping, forestry, livestock, and fishery in the past 12 months?	1. Yes 2. No
	a. [Ask only if IN001=1] Working for your own/leased or a household member's farm/fishery/forestry	1. Yes 2. No
	b. [Ask only if IN001=1] Working for other people's farm/fishery/forestry	1. Yes 2. No
IN002.	Did any of your household members own a non-agricultural business or engage in self-employed activities in the past 12 months?	1. Yes 2. No
	a. [Ask only if IN002=1] Own a business with one or more paid or unpaid employees or family members (business owner)	1. Yes 2. No
	b. [Ask only if IN002=1] Self-employed (own-account workers)	1. Yes 2. No
IN003.	Did any of your household members receive any wages or salaries from employment or odd jobs in the past 12 months? Please include all wages, including full-time, part-time, side-jobs, odd jobs, or other wages or salaries.	1. Yes 2. No
IN004.	Did any of your household members receive any pension income (work related/ contributory/ commercially purchased) in the past 12 months from? Ask if IN004=1 Was it from...	1. Yes 2. No
	a. [Ask only if IN004=1] Central pension schemes [Such as: Central Civil Service Pension Scheme, Central Civil Service Provident Fund, Central Retiring Pension, Superannuation, Contributory pension schemes (NPS) etc.]	1. Yes 2. No
	b. [Ask only if IN004=1] State pension schemes [Pop Up: Display list of state-specific pension schemes]	1. Yes 2. No
	c. [Ask only if IN004=1] Employer funded pension schemes	1. Yes 2. No
	d. [Ask only if IN004=1] Privately purchased commercial pension schemes [Such as: pension scheme from National Pension System (NPS_ privately purchased, Atal Pension Yojana Pension/ Swavalamban Yojana Pension), Reliance, Bajaj Allianz, HDFC, LIC etc.]	1. Yes 2. No
	e. [Ask only if IN004=1] Other pensions	1. Yes 2. No
IN005.	Did your household receive any money in remittance or gifts from family, friends, charities or other groups in the past 12 months?	1. Yes 2. No

HH_Ea. Agricultural Income from HH's Own Farm/Fishery/Forestry

Questions IN101 - 'IN108a-IN108c' are asked only for 'own agricultural workers' (IN001a=1)

IN101. [Ask if IN001a=1] Identify ALL household members who have worked in agriculture and record their Household Person IDs, starting with the person who worked the most.
[Pre-load household roster]

Household Person ID: _____

IN102. Did your household engage in cropping or forestry in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

Type of crops	IN103. [Ask if IN102=1] Value of crops/forest products produced (in Rs.)	IN104. [Ask if IN102=1] Cost of production (Seeds, fertilizers, Irrigation cost, labor cost, etc.) (in Rs.)
A. Kharif Crops		
B. Rabi Crops		
C. Summer Crops		
D. Forest products (timber, charcoal, rubber, catechu, wood-oil, resin, natural varnish, bark, lac, myrobalans, mahua flowers, etc.)		
E. Any other crops or forest products		

IN105. [Ask if IN001a=1] Has your household raised any livestock or aquatic life in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

IN106. [Ask if IN105=1] In the past 12 months, has your household produced (either for household consumption or for sale) any livestock or fishery products such as milk, wool, eggs, etc.?

1. Yes
2. No

IN107. [Ask only if IN106=1] What was the value of all livestock and fishery products your household produced in the past 12 months, including milk, wool, eggs, fish, etc.?

_____ Rs [Soft check: <16,000 OR >160,000]

IN107a–IN107c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to IN107] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 1,500; Rupees 6,000; Rupees 20,000; Rupees 45,000; Rupees 100,000]

IN108. [Ask only if IN106=1] What was the cost of producing livestock products in the past 12 months, including the value of all feeds, medicines, pasture fees, animal pens, wages, etc.?

_____ Rs [Soft check: <10,000 OR >100,000]

IN108a – IN108c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to IN108] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 2,000; Rupees 7,000; Rupees 15,000; Rupees 30,000; Rupees 75,000]

Hh_Eb. Non-agricultural Business Income

Questions IN201 - 'IN205a-IN205c' are asked only for 'non-agricultural business owners' (IN002a=1)

IN201. [Ask only if IN002a=1] For how many non-agricultural businesses did your household members work in the past 12 months?

Number of non-agricultural businesses _____

For EACH business, ask the LOOP Questions (IN202 – IN205)

IN202_ [1/10]. Which type of business is this?

1. Personal services (cooking, sewing, private clinic, etc.)
2. Professional Services (Physician, Lawyer, Engineer, Accountant, etc.)
3. Transportation
4. Construction
5. Mining
6. Processing production
7. Retail or wholesale
8. Other, please specify _____

IN203_ [1/10]. Which household members worked for this business?

[Pre-load household roster on the CAPI display HH Person IDs] Enter Household Person ID for **everyone** who worked for the non-agricultural business, starting with whoever worked the most.

Household Person ID: _____

IN204_ [1/10]. What is your best estimate of the total income/revenue/turnover earned from this business in the past 12 months?

Business income: _____ Rs in the past 12 months [Soft check: >5,00,000]

IN204a – IN204c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to IN204] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?

[Rupees 15,000; Rupees 50,000; Rupees 150,000; Rupees 350,000; Rupees 1,000,000]

IN205. [1/10]. What is your best estimate of the total costs of running this business activity in the past 12 months? Please include equipment and housing rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, utility fees, professional tax and other fees and expenses.

Business expenses: _____ Rs in the past 12 months [Soft check: >800,000]

IN205a – IN205c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to IN205] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?

[Rupees 1,500; Rupees 10,000; Rupees 70,000; Rupees 270,000; Rupees 800,000]

HH_Ec. Individual Earnings: Wages and salaries from Agricultural Laborers, Self-Employed, and Employees

Questions IN301 - 'IN305a-IN305c' are asked only for 'individual earners' (IN001b=1 or IN002b = 1 or IN003=1)

IN301_ [1/20] – IN304_ [1/20]. [Ask only if IN001b=1 or IN002b=1 or IN003=1] Which household members received wages or salaries from employment or odd jobs, including both agricultural and non-agricultural work, in the past 12 months?

[Pre-load household roster]

[Instruction for Interviewer: Please enter the person's Household Person ID from the pre-loaded household roster]

[NAME]	IN301.	IN302.	IN303.	IN304.
	House hold Person ID	What would be the description of [Name]'s work? (Multiple responses)	How many days OR weeks OR months did [Name] do this work in the past 12 months?	Please tell me how much [Name] earned in the past 12 months (including both cash and the value of in-kind payments, such as meals)? [Soft check: >50,000]

1			a. Agricultural laborer (working for other people's farm/fishery/forestry) b. Govt. employment schemes (like MGNREGA) c. Non-agricultural laborer d. Own-account worker e. Full-time salaried worker f. Part-time/contract worker	____ Number of days OR ____ Number of weeks OR ____ Number of months	_____ Rs
2					
3					
...					

IN305. [Ask only if R did not give direct answers to any of the household member's total earnings in the past 12 months, in IN304] All together how much total wages and salaries did your household members earn in the past 12 months?

_____ Rupees [Soft check: >100,000] [Hard check: IN305<SumIN304]

IN305a – IN305c. [Ask only If R does not give an exact answer to IN305] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 5,000; Rupees 15,000; Rupees 25,000; Rupees 60,000; Rupees 100,000]

HH_Ed. Individual Pension Income

Questions IN401 - 'IN403a-IN403c' are asked only for 'pension receivers' (IN004=1)

IN401_[1/20] – IN402_[1/20]. [Ask only if IN004=1]. Please identify everyone in the household who received pension income (work related/ contributory/ commercially purchased) in the past 12 months

[Pre-load household roster on the CAPI display][Include drop-down list of state-level pension schemes]
[Interviewer: Ask separately for each household member who received pension income]

		IN401. Who received income from pension in the past 12 months?	IN402. How much pension income did [NAME] receive in the past 12 months (all together)? [Soft check: >50,000]	IN402_a. Please specify the name of the pension scheme.
A	[Ask if IN004_a=1] Central government pension schemes [Examples: Central Civil Service Pension Scheme, Civil Service Provident Fund, Retiring pension, Superannuation, Contributory pension schemes (NPS etc.)]	HH person ID _____		[CAPI will provide drop down list for central specific pension schemes]
B	[Ask if IN004_b=1] State government pension schemes			[CAPI will provide drop down list for state specific pension schemes]
C	[Ask if IN004_c=1] Employer funded pension schemes			Specify, _____

D	[Ask if IN004_d=1] Privately purchased commercial pension schemes [Examples: pension scheme from National Pension System (NPS_ privately purchased, Atal Pension Yojana Pension/ Swavalamban Yojana Pension), Reliance, Bajaj Allianz, HDFC, LIC etc.]			Specify, _____
E	[Ask if IN004_e=1] Other Pensions			Specify, _____

IN403. [If R does not give an estimated amount to IN402 for everyone who received pension income] Altogether, how much pension income did your household members receive in the past 12 months?

Total pension income: _____ Rs [Soft check : >150,000] [Hard check: IN403 < sum IN402 (a/e)]

IN403a – IN403c. [If R does not give an estimated amount to IN403] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 2,000; Rupees 3,500; Rupees 4,000; Rupees 6,000; Rupees 15,000]

HH_Ee. Private Transfers

Questions IN501 - 'IN507ba-IN507bc' are asked only for 'private transfer receivers' (IN005=1)

IN501_[1/10] – IN504_[1/10]. [Ask only if IN005=1] Please tell me about private money transfers (remittances) your household has received in the past 12 months.

[Instruction for the Interviewer and CAPI: These questions (IN501-IN504) should be asked about all donors]

	IN501	IN502	IN503	IN504
Donor no.	From whom did your household receive money (remittances)?	What is the relationship of the sender to the receiver?	Where does the sender reside? Is s/he within the country or abroad?	How much did this sender send in the last 12 months? [Soft check : >100,000]
1	Name _____	1. Spouse/partner 2. Son 3. Daughter 4. Son-in-law 5. Daughter-in-law 6. Grandchild 7. Father 8. Mother 9. Father-in-law 10. Mother-in-law 11. Brother 12. Sister 13. Grandparent 14. Other relative 15. Friends 16. Charity organization 17. Other, please specify _____	1. Within India 2. Abroad	Amount: __Rs
2				
3				
...				

IN505. [Ask only if R does not know the amounts of remittance they receive from all donors, in IN504] In total, about how much did your household receive in remittances from family and friends over the past 12 months?

Total remittance received: _____ Rs [Soft check: > 700,000] [Hard check: IN505< Sum IN504]

IN505a – IN505c. [If R didn't give an estimated amount to IN505] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?

[Rupees 2000; Rupees 10,000; Rupees 45,000; Rupees 150,000; Rupees 780,000]

IN506. Did your household receive any gifts, donations, or other non-monetary items like food, from family, friends, charities, or religious or other groups in the last 12 months?

1. Yes, from abroad
2. Yes, from India
3. Yes, from both abroad and India
4. No

IN507. [If IN506<4]What would be your best estimate of the total monetary value of the gifts that your household received in the last 12 months?

- a. [Ask if IN506=1 or 3]Total value of gifts and in-kind transfers from abroad only: _____ Rs [Soft check: >75,000]
- b. [Ask if IN506=2 or 3]Total value of gifts and in-kind transfers from India only: _____ Rs [Soft check: >75,000]

IN507aa – IN507ac. [Ask if R didn't give an estimated amount to IN507a] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 8,000; Rupees 15,000; Rupees 30,000; Rupees 75,000]

IN507ba – IN507bc. [Ask if R didn't give an estimated amount to IN507b] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 8,000; Rupees 15,000; Rupees 30,000; Rupees 75,000]

HH_Ef. Other HH Income

Questions IN601 - 'IN602a-IN602c' are asked only for 'other income receivers'

IN601. Did your household receive any other income in the last 12 months, which is not previously mentioned? If yes, specify each source.

1. Yes, Please specify each source _____
2. No

[Instruction to the interviewer:

Exclude income from: Rent/ Security from Housing and Commercial Buildings, Rent from Land, Rent from Farming Assets & Equipment/Livestock, Interest & Dividends from Financial Investments/Personal loan, Income from Agriculture/Livestock Products/ Non-Agriculture Business, Individual Earnings: Salaries, Wages etc., and Income from Pension/Government & Private Transfers

Include income from: Lump sum grant from job, lottery and other gains, medical claim, alimony, dowry and private scholarships etc.

IN602. What was the total amount of this other income in the last 12 months?

_____ Rs in the past 12 months [Soft check: >75,000]

IN602a – IN602c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to IN602] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]?
[Rupees 8,000; Rupees 15,000; Rupees 30,000; Rupees 75,000]

HH_Eg. Household Income from Government Transfers

IN701_[a/l] – IN702_[a/l]. Did your household receive any of the following government transfers? If so, what was the amount of each government subsidy or transfer your household received in the last 12 months?

		IN701. Did your household receive...?	IN702. [Ask only if IN701_[a/l]=1] Amount received in the past 12 months [Soft check: any category >50,000]
a.	Agricultural subsidies (Fertilizers, seeds, equipment etc.)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
b.	Non-agricultural government subsidies (LPG Subsidies, scholarship for education, subsidy for building toilets, subsidy for setting up small scale industries, subsidy for solar panels, etc.)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
c.	Housing assistance	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
d.	Unemployment Allowance	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
e.	Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY)/Any other maternity compensation	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
f.	Compensation under any other health benefits program (other than JSY)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
g.	Compensation for illness or accident	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
h.	Emergency or disaster relief (flood, earthquake, drought, etc.)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
i.	Debt waiver	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
j.	Compensation for re-settlement (due to slums, dams, road, etc.)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
k.	Assistance for self-employment (like Swarnajayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana/ National Rural Livelihood Mission)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
l.	Social security pension schemes (like Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme, Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme, Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme)	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.
m.	Other government transfers (like Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana, Bachat Lamp Yojana, Gramin Bhandaran Yojana), please specify	1. Yes 2. No	_____ Rs.

IN703. [Ask only if R did not give specific amount for any of the government transfers received] What would be your best estimate for the total value of all government transfers and subsidies your household received in the last 12 months?

Total value of government transfers: _____ Rs. [Hard check: IN703 < Sum IN702_[a/l]]

IN703a – IN703c. [If R did not give an estimated amount to IN703] Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or about equal to [threshold value randomly chosen]? [Rupees 2,400; Rupees 4,500; Rupees 9,000; Rupees 24,000]

HH_Eh. Tax questions

IN801. Did you or any other member of your household pay any income tax in the last financial year?

1. Yes
2. No

IN802. [Ask only if IN801 = 1] How much tax did you or other members of your household pay on your earnings in last financial year?

_____ (in Rs.)

HH_Ei. Overall Economic Conditions

IN901. Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's overall economic condition. First, how well would you say your household is managing financially these days?

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing all right
3. Just about getting by (have to be careful, but getting by)
4. Finding it difficult

5. Finding it very difficult

IN902. Would you say your household's overall economic condition has improved, stayed about the same, or worsened, compared to two years ago?

1. Improved
2. Stayed about the same
3. Worsened

IN903. Comparing your family's income now with your expected income for the next year, which of the following do you predict?

1. Next year income will go up
2. About the same
3. Next year income will go down

IN904. Compared to other households in this (geographic) community, how well-off financially do you consider your household?

1. Well below average
2. Below average
3. About the average
4. Well off
5. Very well off

[For the interviewer]

IN905. Who answered this section? [Please identify the respondent from the household roster and enter Household Person ID.]

Household Person ID: _____

IN906. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

→Go to Next Section

HH_F. Health Insurance (HI)

HI001_intro. Now I would like to know about health insurance or benefits that your household members might have.

		<p>HI002. Does any member in your household have...? 1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>HI003. [Ask only if HI002=1] Who is the policy holder? [Pre-load the household roster]</p> <p>Household Person ID: _____</p> <p>Non-household members (99)</p>	<p>HI004. [Ask only if HI002=1] Who else in the household is covered under this policy? [Instruction for CAPI: Pre-load the household roster, other than recorded in HI003]</p> <p>[Interviewer: Record all HH members who are covered] Household Person ID: _____</p> <p>Non-household members (99)</p> <p>OR None</p>	<p>HI005. [Ask only if HI002=1] What does this health insurance cover? [Multiple answers are allowed]</p> <p>[Instruction to the Interviewer: Record the covered services as per the respondents answer]</p> <p>a. Hospitalization charges b. Surgery c. Tests (e.g. X-rays, MRI, CT scan, urine test, blood test etc.) d. Doctor visits e. Medicine f. Dental care g. Nursing home care h. In-home care i. Other, please specify: _____</p>	<p>HI006. [Ask only if HI002=1] In which month and year did he/she first purchase/enroll in this Health Insurance ? ____Year ____Month</p> <p>[Hard check: Month < 1 or >12]</p> <p>[Hard check: Month < 1 or >12]</p> <p>[Hard check: > current year]</p>	<p>HI007. [Ask only if HI002=1] In which month and year the benefit of this health insurance begin? ____Year ____Month</p> <p>[Hard check: Month < 1 or >12]</p>	<p>HI008. [Ask only if HI002=1] What was the amount of last premium (per year) paid for this policy? (In rupees)? [Soft check: >50,000]</p>	<p>HI009. [Ask only if HI002=1] What is the maximum amount of insurance coverage (in rupees)? Per Person: _____ OR Per Family: _____ - [Soft check: >500,000]</p>
a	Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS)								
b	Employees State Insurance Scheme (ESIS)								
c	Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY)								
d	Other Central government health insurance schemes, please specify: _____								
e	State government health insurance schemes, please								

	specify: ____ [Instruction for CAPI: Pre-load customized drop-down list of insurance schemes based on state]								
f	Community / cooperative health insurance schemes, please specify: ____								
g	Medical reimbursement from an employer								
h	Health insurance through an employer, please specify: ____								
i	Privately purchased commercial health insurance, please specify: ____								
j	Others, please specify ____								

HI010. [Ask only if HI002a-HI002j=2] What is the **main reason** for not having health insurance?

1. Don't know about health insurance
2. Cannot afford it
3. Do not need it
4. Do not know where to purchase it
5. Tried to get health insurance but was denied it.
6. Other, please specify _____

[For the interviewer]

HI011. Who answered this section?

[Instruction for the interviewer: Please identify the respondent from the household roster and enter Household Person ID.]

Household Person ID: _____

HI012. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

→Go to Next Section

Contents

Household Schedule	Error! Bookmark not defined.
I_A. Demographics (DM).....	10
I_Aa. Education	10
I_Ab. Religion/Caste.....	11
I_Ac. Language	11
I_Ad. Migration	12
I_B. WORK, RETIREMENT& PENSION.....	15
I_Ba. Ever Worked & Current Work.....	15
I_Bb. Employed only: Current Main Job	19
I_Bc. Farm/Business Owners: Current Main Job	20
I_Bd. Job Search	20
I_Be. Last Job of Current Non-Workers	21
I_Bf. Social Insurance: Current Main Job or Past Job	24
I_Bg. Retirement & Pension	24
I_Bh. Pension.....	27
I_C. Health (HT)	29
I_Ca. Diseases and Health Conditions.....	29
I_Cb. Functional Limitations and Helpers (HT).....	42
I_Cc. Family Medical History (FM)	45
I_Cd. Cognition (MH).....	47
I_Cd. Proxy Cognition.....	53
I_Ce. Depression	55
I_Cf. Health Behavior (HB)	56
I.Cg. Food security [FO].....	59
I_D. Health Care Access and Utilization (HC)	60
I_Da. Healthcare Utilization in the Past 12 Months	60
I_Db. Health Insurance.....	61
I_Dc. Hospitalization in the past 12 months.....	62
I_Dd. Most Recent Outpatient Visit.....	66
I_E. Family & Social Networks (FS).....	70
I_Ea. Spouse	70
I_Eb. Children and Grandchildren.....	70
I_Ec. Parents, Siblings, and Friends.....	72
I_Ed. Living arrangements.....	75

I_Ee. Social Support	75
I_Ef. Instrumental care.....	77
I_Eg. Intra-Household Decision-Making.....	78
I_Bh. Social Activities	78
I.Ei Psychosocial Mesures (FS)	80
.....	82
I_Ej. CESD	83
I_F. SOCIAL WELFARE SCHEMES (SW).....	84
I_Fa. Social Welfare Schemes for All People	Error! Bookmark not defined.
I_Eb. Social Welfare Schemes for Older People (aged 60 and above)	84
I_G. EXPERIMENTAL MODULES.....	86
I_Ga. Time Use	86
I_Gb. Expectations (EE)	94
I_Gc. Social Connectedness (ES)	97
I_Gd. Vignettes.....	101
I_BM. BIOMARKERS (BM)	103

Individual Schedule

Longitudinal Ageing Study in India (LASI)

International institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)

INDIVIDUAL INFORMED CONSENT FORM

Namaste! My name is _____ and I am working with (Name of the Organization). We are conducting a nationwide survey, **Longitudinal Ageing Study in India (LASI)** to understand the health and socio-economic well-being of the older adults in India. The **Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India**, has entrusted the **International Institute for Population Sciences**, Mumbai, with the responsibility of conducting LASI project. This study will be conducted every two years for the next 25 years. LASI is supported by the Government of India, the National Institute of Ageing (USA) and the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)-India.

You have been selected as an age eligible respondent for this study. We will be collecting information on your demographics, health, family and social network, economic condition and your access to health care services. The information will be valuable for the Government to formulate health and economic policies and in improving health care services for the elderly people in the country. The interview will take approximately 70-75 minutes.

We will also be conducting some physical measures like height, weight, hip circumference and waist circumference, and physiological measures like blood pressure, lung function, grip strength, timed walk, and vision test. These tests would take approximately 30 minutes. We will be giving you a result card of all these tests for your reference.

The information you will provide us will be kept strictly confidential. The data will only be used for research and planning purposes without any personal identification. The survey team may re-contact you only if it is necessary to complete the information on the survey. The survey team will also be contacting you again during the follow up waves of LASI. Your participation is entirely voluntary and you can withdraw from the survey at any point of time even after having agreed to participate. You are free to refuse to answer any question that is asked in the questionnaire.

Should you have any question about the survey please feel free to ask me or contact the concerned authority (Interviewer: Provide Card).

Director / Project Coordinators,
International institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)
Govandi Station road, Deonar, Mumbai-400088.
Tel : 022-42372-682/ 401/ 422/ 417/ 419, Fax: 022-42372401.

(Interviewer: Answer any questions asked by the respondent).

We request that you give your signature or thumb impression in this form in order to verify your consent.

Signature / thumb impression: _____

Circle the answer:

1. Consent given along with signature/ thumb impression for interview, physical & functional measures
2. Consent given but without signature/thumb impression for interview, physical & functional measures
3. Consent Refused

Interviewer's Name: _____

Date: ___ / ___ / ___

(If answer is 1 or 2, start the interview.)

Longitudinal Ageing Study in India (LASI)

International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)

Additional Consent Form for Blood Sample Collection for Storage and Future Use

This is in continuation with your individual consent that you have already given. Further, we would like to inform you that as a part of this longitudinal ageing study, we want to collect few drops of your blood sample using finger prick. The blood sample will be used to test anemia, diabetes, and chronic infections. Your blood sample will be extremely useful to plan special health care services for the older population in the country.

The test uses new, disposable sterile instruments that are clean and completely safe in use. I will prick your finger to draw few drops of blood. These drops will be soaked on a piece of filter paper. These pieces of paper will be used to check the various health conditions. There is no to minimal risk in the procedure of blood collection like pain at the finger prick site or light headedness. The blood sample will be sent to National AIDS Research Institute (NARI) for analysis, which is a premier institute devoted to health research.

The information you will provide will be kept strictly confidential. The results of the blood test will only be used for research and planning purposes without any personal identification. However, if you decide not to provide a blood sample, it is your right and we will respect your decision.

Should you have any question about the survey please feel free to ask me or contact the concerned authority (Interviewer: Provide Card).

Director / Project Coordinators
International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)
Govandi Station Road, Deonar, Mumbai-400 088.
Tel: 022-42372-682/ 401/ 682/ 417/ 422, Fax: 022-42372401.

Do you agree to provide consent for giving few drops of blood sample?

(Circle one of the response)

1. Consent given along with signature/ thumb impression for blood sample collection
2. Consent given but without signature/thumb impression for blood sample collection
3. Consent Refused

Signature / thumb impression: _____

(If answer is 1 or 2, then ask, "Would you give permission for your blood sample to be stored for up to 20 years for future testing for the same study OR would you like your blood sample to be destroyed after tests".)

<input type="checkbox"/> I give permission for my blood sample to be stored for up to 20 years for future testing for the same study.
<input type="checkbox"/> I want my blood sample to be destroyed after tests.

Interviewer's Name: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

I_A. Demographics (DM)

DM001. Please tell me your complete name including middle name and surname.

[Instruction for the interviewer: Identify the respondent from the household roster]

Household Person ID _____

[Instruction for the interviewer: If incorrect name is entered in the cover screen, write the correct full name in the space provided]

DM002. Please think about your life as a whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

1. Completely satisfied
2. Very satisfied
3. Somewhat satisfied
4. Not very satisfied
5. Not at all satisfied

DM003. [Instruction for the interviewer: Record sex of the respondent. If not clear to the interviewer, please ask the respondent about his/her sex.]

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

DM004. In which month and year were you born?

- A. Birth Month: _____ 98. Don't know birth month
B. Birth Year: _____ 9998. Don't know birth year

DM005. How old were you at your last birthday?

Age in complete years: ____ years old

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should prompt if DM004 and DM005 are inconsistent; then interviewer should check with the respondent for the age or birth date and correct it]

[CHECK; if the age identified in DM004 or DM005 is < 45 years for the main age eligible respondent and his/her spouse is also <45 years of age, then end the interview. Please continue the interview if the spouse of the respondent is age eligible]

I_Aa. Education

DM006. Have you ever attended school?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to DM009

DM007. [Ask only if DM006=1] How many years of schooling have you had?

_____ Years

DM008. [Ask only if DM006=1] What is the highest level of education that you completed?

1. Less than Primary school(Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B. Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA)

DM009. [Ask if DM006 =2 or DM007 ≤ 5 years of schooling] Can you read and write?

1. Can read only
2. Can write only
3. Can both read and write
4. Cannot read or write

DM009a. [Ask only if DM009= 1 or 3] Show the sentence appearing on the CAPI screen to the respondent.

Now I would like you to read this sentence. [Instruction for the interviewer: If respondent is not able to read the whole sentence, ask if he/she can read any part of the sentence shown in CAPI]

1. Cannot read at all
2. Able to read only part of sentence
3. Able to read whole sentence
4. Blind/visually impaired

I_Ab. Religion/Caste

DM010. What is your religion?

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. None 2. Hindu 3. Muslim 4. Christian 5. Sikh | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Buddhist/neo-Buddhist 7. Jain 8. Jewish 9. Parsi/Zoroastrian 10. Other, please specify _____ |
|---|---|

DM010a – DM010c. [Ask only if DM010>1] Now please tell me how often do you engage in the following religious activities?

	In the past year, how often have you ...	
a	Done pooja or prayer?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Every day 2. More than once a week 3. Once a week 4. 1 to 3 times a month 5. 1 or more times a year 6. Not at all
b	Attended religious services (at temple/mosque/church, etc.)?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Every day 2. More than once a week 3. Once a week 4. 1 to 3 times a month 5. 1 or more times a year 6. Not at all
c	Involved yourself in satsang/bhajan/kirtan/any religious gathering?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Every day 2. More than once a week 3. Once a week 4. 1 to 3 times a month 5. 1 or more times a year 6. Not at all

DM011. How important would you say religion is in your life?

1. Very important
2. Somewhat important
3. Not too important

DM012. What is your caste or tribe?

1. Caste, specify: _____
2. Tribe, specify: _____
3. No Caste/Tribe
4. Don't Know

DM013. [Ask only if DM012< 3] Do you belong to a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class, or none of these?

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Scheduled caste 2. Scheduled tribe 3. Other backward class (OBC) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. None of them 5. Other, please specify _____ |
|---|---|

I_Ac. Language

DM014. What is your mother tongue?

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Assamese 2. Bengali 3. Gujarati 4. Hindi 5. Kannada 6. Kashmiri 7. Konkani 8. Malayalam 9. Manipuri 10. Marathi | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Nepali 12. Oriya 13. Punjabi 14. Rajasthani 15. Sindhi 16. Tamil 17. Telugu 18. Urdu 19. English 20. Other, please Specify _____ |
|---|---|

DM015. What other languages do you speak? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| a. Assamese | l. Oriya |
| b. Bengali | m. Punjabi |
| c. Gujarati | n. Rajasthani |
| d. Hindi | o. Sindhi |
| e. Kannada | p. Tamil |
| f. Kashmiri | q. Telugu |
| g. Konkani | r. Urdu |
| h. Malayalam | s. English |
| i. Manipuri | t. Other, please specify_____ |
| j. Marathi | u. None |
| k. Nepali | |

I_Ad. Migration

DM016. How many years have you been living (continuously) in this area?

[Instruction for the interviewer: If less than 1 year, enter '0']

YEARS ____ OR SINCE BIRTH 9993

DM017. [Ask only if DM016 ≠ 9993] Where is your place of birth? [Instruction for the Interviewer: Record the name of the village or town, district, state or union territories.] [Instructions for CAPI: If Country is not INDIA then do not show name of state, district, village and town]

Name of COUNTRY (drop down list of all countries) _____
Name of STATE (drop down list of all states) _____
Name of DISTRICT (drop down list of districts in each state) _____
VILLAGE.....1 TOWN.....2

DM018 [Ask only if DM016 ≠ 9993] Where were you living before coming to this place (place of last residence)? [Instruction for CAPI: If Country is not INDIA then do not show name of state, district, village and town]

Same as DM017 → **Go to DM019**

Name of COUNTRY (drop down list of all countries) _____
Name of STATE (drop down list of all states) _____
Name of DISTRICT (drop down list of districts in each state) _____
VILLAGE.....1 TOWN.....2

DM019. [Ask only if DM016 ≠ 9993] Where have you lived for **most of your childhood** (up to age 14)? [Instruction for CAPI: If Country is not INDIA then do not show name of state, district, village and town]

Same as:

1. DM017 → **Go to DM020**
2. DM018 → **Go to DM020**
3. Current residence → Go to DM020

Name of COUNTRY (drop down list of all countries) _____
Name of STATE (drop down list of all states) _____
Name of DISTRICT (drop down list of districts in each state) _____
VILLAGE.....1 TOWN.....2

DM020. [Ask only if DM016 ≠ 9993] Where have you lived for **most of your adult life**? [Instruction for CAPI: If Country is not INDIA then do not show name of state, district, village and town]

Same as:

1. DM017 → **Go to DM021**
2. DM018 → **Go to DM021**
3. DM019 → **Go to DM021**

Current Residence → Go to DM021

Name of COUNTRY (drop down list of all countries) _____
Name of STATE (drop down list of all states) _____
Name of DISTRICT (drop down list of districts in each state) _____
VILLAGE.....1 TOWN.....2

I_Ae. Marriage

DM021. What is your **current (latest)** marital status?

1. Currently married →Go to **DM022**
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Deserted
6. Live-in relationship
7. Never married →Go to **DM031**

DM021a. When did you get widowed/divorced/separated/deserted (with respect to your most recent marriage)?

Number of YEARS: ____ AND Number of MONTHS: ____

DM022. [Ask only if DM0021=1] Do you currently have one spouse or more than one spouse?

1. Only one spouse
2. More than one spouse

DM023. [Ask only if DM0022=2] In total, how many spouses do you have?

Number of spouses

DM024. Please tell me the name of each of your spouse/spouses, (starting with the one you married first) [Instruction for CAPI: Column for name & line number for spouse will appear as per the response given in DM023]

1. Line number of the spouse: _____/ Name of your spouse: _____
2. Line number of the spouse: _____/ Name of your spouse: _____

[Instruction for CAPI: Loop questions DM025-DM027 for each spouse as per the fill of DM023]

DM025. [Ask only if DM021=1] Is your SPOUSE living with you now, or is (he/she) staying elsewhere?

1. Living with spouse
2. Staying elsewhere

DM026. [Ask only if DM025=2] For how long have you not been living with your spouse?

Number of YEARS: ____ AND Number of MONTHS: ____

DM027. [Ask only if DM025=2] What is the **primary reason** that you are not living with your spouse?

1. Due to job
2. Due to schooling of children
3. Due to health reasons
4. Due to family reasons (taking care of old parents, etc.)
5. Other, please specify _____

DM028a. [Ask if DM021=1 & DM022=1] Have you ever been married to any man/woman other than your current spouse?

[Instruction for CAPI: CAPI will generate total number of marriages after calculating]

1. Yes If yes, please specify the number of marriages you have had

[Interviewer: Exclude the current marriage]

2. No

OR

DM028b. [Ask if DM021=1 & DM022=2] Have you ever been married to any other man/women in addition to those you have told me?

1. Yes If yes, please specify the number of marriages you have had

[Interviewer: Exclude the current marriage]

2. No

OR

DM028c. [Ask if DM021=2/3/4/5] Were you ever been married before the marriage that ended in Divorced/Widowed/Separated/Deserted?

1. Yes If yes, please specify the number of marriages you have had

[Interviewer: Exclude the current marriage]

2. No

DM028_display. In total, you have been married times.

1. Yes
2. No

[Instructions for CAPI: show the total number of marriages here]

[Instruction for interviewer/CAPI: If answer to DM028_display is 'Yes', go to DM029, else, CAPI will take you to DM028a/b/c, to modify the number of marriages]

DM029. [Ask only if DM028_display=1] In which year and month did you get married?

OR

[Ask only if DM028_display>1] Now I would like to ask about when you married your first spouse. In what month and year was that?

YEAR: _____

MONTH: ____ [Hard check: 1.....12 months]

Don't Know (For YEAR): 9998

Don't Know (For MONTH): 98

DM030: [Ask only if DM021≠6 or 7] How old were you when you (first) got married?

Completed Age in Years: _____

Don't Know 9998

[For the interviewer]

DM031. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

DM032. [Ask only if DM031>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

1. Spouse/partner
2. Son
3. Daughter
4. Son-in-law
5. Daughter-in-law
6. Grandchild
7. Parent
8. Parent-in-law
9. Brother
10. Sister
11. Grandparent
12. Other relative
13. Servant
14. Friend
15. Other, please specify _____

→Go to Next Sections

I.B. WORK, RETIREMENT & PENSION

I_Ba. Ever Worked & Current Work

[Ever Worked]

WE001. Now, I am going to ask you some questions about your work and employment. **Have you ever worked for at least 3 months during your lifetime?** Work includes agricultural work, wage work, self-employed activities, and unpaid family business work. Work also includes all kinds of labor, excluding doing your own housework, whether you earn wages or not.

1. Yes
2. No

WE002. [Ask only if WE001=1] At what age (or which year) did you start working (or farming), excluding working after school or during school breaks while you were a primary or middle school student?

Age ____ OR Year ____

WE003. [Ask only if WE001=2] What is the **main reason** for you not to have worked in your lifetime?

1. Unemployed: interested in working but unable to find a job
2. Disabled and unable to work
3. Homemaker
4. Other, please specify _____

WE004. Are you currently working?

1. Yes
2. No

WE005. [Ask if WE001=1 and WE004 =2] Why did you stop working? Would any of the following apply to you?

1. Temporarily laid off, on sick or other leave, or in job training
2. Unemployed and looking for job
3. Disabled
4. Homemaker
5. Other, please specify _____

WE006. [Ask if DM003=2 and DM021<6 and WE001 =1] Did you work before your marriage, after your marriage, or both?

1. Worked before marriage only
2. Worked after marriage only
3. Worked both before and after marriage

WE007. [Ask only if WE001=1] Have you ever stopped working for one year or more at a time due to reasons of family, health, education, economic recession, natural disasters, etc.?

1. Yes
2. No

WE008. [Ask only if WE007=1] What was the **main reason** for this interruption?

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Marriage | 5. Other family related reason |
| 2. Childcare | 6. Layoff/closure of work unit |
| 3. Health problems | 7. Natural disaster |
| 4. Education | 8. Other, please specify _____ |

[Current Work]

The questions in this section (WE012-WE028) are for those who are currently working or on a temporary leave. [Ask only if R indicates WE004=1 or WE005 =1]

WE012–WE015. [Ask if WE004=1 or WE005=1] Please tell me about your current work.

WE012.	First, do you engage in agricultural work , including cropping, forestry, livestock, and fishery?	1. Yes 2. No
	a. [Ask only if WE012=1] Are you working for your own (in your name) or your family's farm/fishery/forestry, or are you working for another person's farm/fishery/forestry?	1. Own farm/fishery/forestry 2. Family's farm/fishery/forestry 3. Other people's farm/fishery/forestry
	b. [Ask only if WE012a>1] Are you paid with cash and/or in-kind?	1. Cash only 2. In-kind only 3. Both cash & in-kind 4. Unpaid

WE013.	Are you self-employed ? Or do you own a non-agricultural business?	1. Yes
--------	---	--------

		2. No
	a. [Ask only if WE013=1] What is the nature of your self-employment? Are you an own account worker (i.e., self-employed without employees), or a non-agricultural business owner?	1. Own account worker 2. Non-agricultural business owner

WE014.	Do you receive any wages or salaries from full-time or part-time employment?	1. Yes 2. No
	a. [Ask only if WE014=1] Do you have full-time employment?	1. Yes 2. No
	b. [Ask only if WE014a=2] What kind of job is it: part-time, contract-based, temporary or seasonal?	1. Part-time 2. Contract-based 3. Temporary 4. Seasonal 5. Other, please specify _____

WE015.	Do you help out your family member's non-agricultural business ?	1. Yes 2. No
	a. [Ask only if WE015=1] Are you paid with cash and/or in-kind?	1. Cash only 2. In kind only 3. Both cash & in-kind 4. Unpaid

WE016. [Ask only if R reported multiple work types; that is, R works in own farm/fishery/forestry (own/family WE012a=1 or 2); works as agriculture laborer (WE012a=3); non-agricultural self-employment (WE013=1); and, salaried work/employment (WE014=1); paid family work (WE015a≠4)]. What is your **main job**? Main job is defined as the **paid** job at which you work the longest hours.

1. Farm/fishery/forestry (own/family)
2. Agricultural laborer
3. Non-agricultural business owner
4. Own account worker
5. Wage-salaried worker
6. Paid family worker

CHECKPOINT:

Classify R's Main_Job into: (1) Farm/fishery/forestry (own/family), (2) Agricultural laborer, (3) Non-agricultural business owner, (4) Own account worker, (5) Wage-salary worker, (6) Paid family worker based on WE012 – WE016.

If R reported yes only once to WE012, or WE013, or WE014, or WE015 then R's main job is WE012a, WE013a, WE014, or WE015.

If R reported multiple jobs, then their main job is based on the answer to WE016

CAPI will then create the variable, "WE016_main_job" to be used later for the skip pattern

WE017. How many side jobs do you currently have in addition to the main job? [Enter "0" if none]

Number of side jobs: _____ [Soft check: <=10]

WE018 – WE019. How many hours a week do you work on average at your main job and how many hours at your side job?

WE018. Main job: _____ hours per week [Hard check: >168]

WE019. [Ask only if WE017>0] Side job: _____ hours per week [Hard check: >= number of hours reported in WE018]

WE020–WE021. What are your typical earnings from your main job, and from your side job?

WE020. Main job: ____ Rs [Soft check: <=100 /Day, <=700/Week, <=3000/Month] Per: Day/Week/Month/Year (annually)

WE021. [Ask only if WE017>0] side job(s): _____ Rs [Soft check: <=100 /Day, <=700/Week, <=3000/Month]

Per: Day/Week/Month/Year (annually)

[Characteristics of Main Job]

WE022. I would like to ask a few additional questions about your current main job. Can you describe the place where you mainly work?

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Own dwelling | 5. Construction site |
| 2. Own farm or business | 6. Place with fixed location |
| 3. Employer's dwelling | 7. Place without fixed location |
| 4. Employer's workplace | 8. Other, please specify _____ |

WE023. What kind of business or industry is it—that is, what do they make or do at the place where you work? Please specify.

1. Agriculture, forestry, and fishing
2. Mining and quarrying
3. Manufacturing
4. Electricity, gas, steam, or air conditioning supply
5. Water supply: sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
6. Construction
7. Wholesale and retail trade
8. Transportation and storage
9. Accommodation and food service activities
10. Information and communication
11. Financial and insurance activities
12. Real estate activities
13. Professional, scientific, and technical activities
14. Administrative and support service activities
15. Public administration and defense; compulsory social security
16. Education
17. Human health and social work activities
18. Art, entertainment, and recreation
19. Other service activities
20. Activities of households as employers: undifferentiated goods/services-producing activities of households for own use
21. Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
22. Other, please specify _____

WE024. How long have you been working on this main job, for how many months/years?

[Instruction for the interviewer: If the work is being reported in “number of days”, i.e. worked for less than 1 month then enter “0” in “number of months”, and if the work is reported as 1 year 4 months then enter 16 months in number of months box.]

Number of years _____ [Hard check: >R’s current age]
OR Number of months _____

WE025. Do you work the same number of hours nearly every week for the weeks you work, or do the hours you work vary a lot from week to week?

1. Same each week
2. Vary a little from season to season
3. Vary a lot from season to season
4. Vary a lot across week within a season

WE026. How many months in a year do you usually work on this job?

Total number of work months _____ [Hard check: >12]

WE027. What is your occupation? Please specify.

1. Legislators, senior officials and Managers
 - 1.1. Legislators and senior officials
 - 1.2. Corporate managers
 - 1.3. General managers
2. Professionals
 - 2.1. Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals
 - 2.2. Life science and health professionals
 - 2.3. Teaching professionals
 - 2.4. Other professionals
3. Technicians and associate professionals
 - 3.1. Physical and engineering science associate professionals
 - 3.2. Life sciences and health associate professionals
 - 3.3. Teaching associate professionals
 - 3.4. Other associate professionals
4. Clerks
 - 4.1. Office clerks
 - 4.2. Customer service clerks
5. Service workers and shop and market sales workers

- 5.1. Personal and protective service workers
- 5.2. Models, sales persons and demonstrators
- 6. Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 - 6.1. Market oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 - 6.2. Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
- 7. Craft and related trade workers
 - 7.1. Extraction and building trades workers
 - 7.2. Metal, machinery and related trades workers
 - 7.3. Precision, handicraft, printing and related trade workers
- 8. Plant and machine operators and assemblers
 - 8.1. Stationary plant and related operators
 - 8.2. Machine operators and assemblers
 - 8.3. Drivers and mobile-plant operators
- 9. Elementary occupations
 - 9.1. Sales and services elementary occupations
 - 9.2. Agricultural, fishery and related laborers
 - 9.3. Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
- 10. Workers not classified anywhere
 - 10.1. Workers reporting occupations unidentified or inadequately described
 - 10.2. Workers not reporting any occupation
- 11. Other, please specify _____

WE028. I will read some statements that are true for some people's jobs but not for other people's jobs. Thinking of your main job, please tell me how often these statements are true.

	My job requires ...	1.All or almost all of the time	2.Most of the time	3.Some-times	4.None of the time or almost never
A	a lot of physical effort				
B	lifting heavy loads				
C	stooping, kneeling, or crouching				
D	good eyesight				
E	intense concentration or attention				
F	skill in dealing with other people				
G	me to be around burning material, exhaust, or smoke (excluding car exhaust)				
H	me to be close to chemicals/pesticides/herbicides				
I	me to be close to noxious odor				

I_Bb. Employed only: Current Main Job

The questions in this section (From WE101-WE110) are for wage/salary workers.
Ask only if R's Main Job is a salaried/wage job [Ask if WE016_CHECKPOINT=5]

WE101. For what type of employer do you work?

1. Government sector
2. Private sector/organization/entrepreneur
3. Cooperatives
4. NGO/ Trust
5. Individual household
6. Other, please specify _____

WE102. Approximately how many people work at the location (office/work place) where you work?

_____ Persons

WE103. [Ask only if R does not give direct answer to WE102] Would it be less than 6, 6 and above but less than 10, 10 and above but less than 20, 20 and above, not known?

1. less than 6
2. 6 and above but less than 10
3. 10 and above but less than 20
4. 20 and above
5. Not known

WE104. Do you have any documentary evidence for your employment, such as an appointment letter, salary slip, id card, etc.?

1. Yes
2. No

WE105. How much longer do you expect to work at your current workplace?

1. Less than one year
2. One to two years
3. Two to three years
4. More than three years
5. Until retirement
6. As long as the employer provides employment
7. Uncertain/not sure

WE106. [Ask only if WE105=1 or 2] Why do you **mainly** expect this?

1. Because the predefined contract period will expire
2. Because typically the contract expires (although there's no written contract)
3. Because I was hired under the condition that I would resign upon the request of the employer
4. Because the current job/project will be completed
5. Because the person for whom I am substituted, will return to work
6. Because I can only work during certain seasons
7. Because I plan to find another job that better suits my job aptitude, ability, and preference
8. Because I will reach the retirement age set by regulations/practice
9. Because of family responsibility, poor health, etc.
10. Other, please specify _____

WE107. How is your wage **primarily paid**: regularly, contract-based, performance-based, or in any other mode?

1. Regularly
2. Contract-based
3. Performance-based
4. Other, please specify _____

WE108. The following are benefits that may be provided by a company/employer. Please specify if the following are provided to you by your current employer. [Multiple answers are allowed]

[Hard check: If WE108=n, no other options can be selected. If WE108≠n, n cannot be selected]

- a. Paid vacation
- b. Paid sick leave
- c. Free food
- d. Telephone
- e. Meal cash subsidizations
- f. Transportation cash subsidizations
- g. Free housing/subsidization of housing
- h. Medical reimbursement/ hospitalization cost/health insurance
- i. Other subsidies (such as electricity)
- j. Travel allowance
- k. Maternity/paternity benefits
- l. Child education
- m. Others, please specify _____
- n. None

WE109. At your job, do you make decisions about the pay, promotion, hiring or firing of others? If so, how many others does that include? [Instruction for the interviewer: If none, enter "0".]

Number of people under promotion decision _____

WE110. On your job, do you supervise others? If so, how many? [Instruction for the interviewer: If none, enter "0".]

Number of people under supervision _____

I_Bc. Farm/Business Owners: Current Main Job

The questions in this section (WE111-WE115) are for those whose Main Job is as a farm or business owner.
[Ask if WE016_CHECKPOINT=1 or 3]

WE111. Do you have any farm/business partners? If so, how many? [Instruction for the interviewer: If none, enter '0']
_____ Persons

WE112. [Ask only if WE111>0] Are your business partner(s) members of your household, other family member(s) who are not residing with you, or others?

- a. Household member
- b. Non-household family member
- c. Other

WE113. [Ask only if WE111>0] What is your approximate share of ownership in this business?
_____ % [Hard check: >100%]

WE113a. [Ask only if R does not give direct answer to WE113] Is your ownership less than, equal to, or more than a half of the business?

1. Less than a half
2. More than a half
3. Equal to a half

WE114. About how many employees do you have? Please exclude those hired during busy seasons only, but include family workers if they are paid salaries/wages.

_____ Persons [Soft check: >300]

WE114a. [Ask only if R does not give direct answers to WE114] Are they less than 6, 6 and above but less than 10, 10 and above but less than 20, 20 and above, not known?

1. less than 6
2. 6 and above but less than 10
3. 10 and above but less than 20
4. 20 and above
5. Not known

WE115. Do you have family members, relatives, or friends who work for your business without pay?

1. Yes
2. No

WE116. [Ask only if WE115=1] How many non-paid workers do you have at your business? Please exclude those hired during busy seasons only.

_____ Workers

I_Bd. Job Search

The questions in this section (WE201-WE208) are for all who ever worked. [Ask if WE001=1]

WE201. [Ask only if WE001=1] Sometimes people look for a different job even when they are currently working or retired. Are you currently looking for another job?

1. Yes
2. No

WE202. [Ask only if WE201=1] The Ministry of Labour operates employment exchanges. At these exchanges, job seekers register and are notified if any vacancy arises that matches their desired job profile. Are you registered with the employment exchange?

1. Yes
2. No

WE203. [Ask if SSU = "Rural" and WE201 =1] Have you registered with the National Rural Employment Guarantee Act any time after 2005-06?

1. Yes
2. No

WE204. [Ask only if WE201=1] Are you looking for jobs in this area, or are you considering jobs that would require you to move? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Jobs in this area
- b. Jobs in other specific area
- c. Anywhere

WE205. [Ask only if WE201=1] Are you looking for part-time or full-time work?

1. Part-time work
2. Full-time work
3. Any work, whether it is part-time or full-time

WE206. [Ask only if WE201=1] Are you looking for the same kind of work that you are doing now/did in the past, or something different?

1. Same as now
2. Something different
3. Does not matter

WE207. [Ask only if WE201=1] If you were offered another job, what would be your expected salary?

_____ Rs per month

WE208. [Ask only if WE201=1] During the past month, have you met with, called, or contacted in some other way any prospective employers?

1. Yes
2. No

I.Be. Last Job of Current Non-Workers

The questions in this section (WE301-WE315) are for those who are NOT currently working

[Ask only if WE004=2]

WE301– WE302. Now I would like to ask you about your last job. In what month and year did you stop working?

WE301. Year _____

WE302. Month _____

WE303. Did you earn a wage or did you run your own business or farm, farming for someone else, or work for family without pay? If you are working on multiple jobs, please refer to the **main one**. The main job is defined as the job at which you worked the most hours.

1. Running own farm/mine/fishery
2. Working for family's farm/mine/fishery
3. Agricultural laborer, working for someone else's farm/mine/fishery
4. Business owners, running own non-agricultural business
5. Self-employed or own account worker
6. Salaried/wage worker
7. Unpaid family worker

WE304. Can you describe the place where you mainly worked?

1. Own dwelling
2. Employer's dwelling
3. Employer's workplace
4. Construction site
5. Street with fixed location
6. Street without fixed location
7. Farm
8. Other, please specify _____

WE305. What kind of business or industry was it—that is, what do they make or do at the place where you worked?

1. Agriculture, forestry, and fishing
2. Mining and quarrying
3. Manufacturing
4. Electricity, gas, steam, or air conditioning supply
5. Water supply: sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
6. Construction
7. Wholesale and retail trade
8. Transportation and storage
9. Accommodation and food service activities
10. Information and communication
11. Financial and insurance activities
12. Real estate activities
13. Professional, scientific, and technical activities
14. Administrative and support service activities
15. Public administration and defense; compulsory social security
16. Education
17. Human health and social work activities
18. Art, entertainment, and recreation
19. Other service activities
20. Activities of households as employers: undifferentiated goods/services-producing activities of households for own use
21. Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
22. Other, please specify_____

WE306. About how many total employees worked for your former company or organization at the same location where you worked?
Total Number of employees_____

WE307. In what year and month did you start working at that job?

Year _____ Month _____

WE308. What was your occupation? Please specify.

1. Legislators, senior officials and Managers
 - 1.1. Legislators and senior officials
 - 1.2. Corporate managers
 - 1.3. General managers
2. Professionals
 - 2.1. Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals
 - 2.2. Life science and health professionals
 - 2.3. Teaching professionals
 - 2.4. Other professionals
3. Technicians and associate professionals
 - 3.1. Physical and engineering science associate professionals
 - 3.2. Life sciences and health associate professionals
 - 3.3. Teaching associate professionals
 - 3.4. Other associate professionals
4. Clerks
 - 4.1. Office clerks
 - 4.2. Customer service clerks
5. Service workers and shop & market sales workers
 - 5.1. Personal and protective service workers
 - 5.2. Models, sales persons and demonstrators
6. Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 - 6.1. Market oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 - 6.2. Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
7. Craft and related trade workers
 - 7.1. Extraction and building trades workers
 - 7.2. Metal, machinery and related trades workers
 - 7.3. Precision, handicraft a, printing and related trade workers
8. Plant and machine operators and assemblers
 - 8.1. Stationary plant and related operators
 - 8.2. Machine operators and assemblers
 - 8.3. Drivers and mobile-plant operators
9. Elementary occupations
 - 9.1. Sales and services elementary occupations
 - 9.2. Agricultural, fishery and related laborers
 - 9.3. Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
10. Workers not classified anywhere
 - 10.1. Workers reporting occupations unidentified or inadequately described
 - 10.2. Workers not reporting any occupation
11. Other, please specify_____

WE309. How many hours a week did you work on an average at your job?

_____ Hours per week [Soft check :>60]

WE310. Did you work the same number of hours nearly every week for the weeks you work, or did the hours you worked vary a lot from week to week?

1. Same each week
2. Vary a lot from season to season
3. Vary a lot across week within a season

WE311. How many weeks a year did you usually work on that job?

Total number of work weeks _____ [Hard check: >52]

WE312. What were your monthly earnings from that job, before you stopped working there?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter "0" if there is no income.]

_____ Rs. per month

WE313. I will read some statements that are true for some people's jobs but not for other people's jobs. Thinking of your job, please tell me how often these statements were true. Would it be all or almost all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, none or almost none of the time?

	My job required ...	1. All or almost all of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some times	4. None or almost none of the time
A	a lot of physical effort				
B	lifting heavy loads				
C	stooping, kneeling, or crouching				
D	good eyesight				
E	intense concentration or attention				
F	skill in dealing with other people				
G	me to be around burning material, exhaust, or smoke (excluding car exhaust)				
H	me to be close to chemicals/pesticides/herbicides				
I	me to be close to noxious odor				

WE314. [Ask if WE303=3 or 6] For what type of employer did you work?

1. Government
2. Private sector/organization/entrepreneur
3. Cooperatives
4. NGO/Trust
5. Individual household
6. Other, please specify _____

WE315. Why did you leave that job?

1. Business closed
2. Not satisfied
3. I was laid off
4. I was fired
5. I went to school/ study purpose
6. I moved to another village/town/city within India
7. I went abroad
8. I stopped working for health reasons
9. I stopped working for family reasons
10. My children requested me not to work anymore because they could support me
11. I retired
12. Because of age
13. Other, please specify _____

I_Bf. Social Insurance: Current Main Job or Past Job

The questions in this section are for those who once worked. [Ask only if WE001=1]

WE316 – WE318. Next are questions about your social insurance provided by the employer/company/organization. By social insurance, we mean contributory schemes in the following categories: work related pension / provident fund/Health insurance/medical re-imburement/Worker's employment insurance/worker's injury insurance.

	Insurance provided by the employer/company/organization...	WE316. Are/were you covered with ...? 1. Yes 2. No	WE317. [Ask only if WE316=2] Why not? 1. Not aware of the scheme 2. No scheme available 3. Available, but not offered 4. Available, but not opted 5. Not Applicable	WE318. [Ask only if WE316=1] Whether the coverage is/was paid by you fully or paid by company fully or partially by you and partially by company? 1. Paid by myself fully 2. Paid by company fully 3. Partially paid by self and partially by company
a	Work Related Pension			
b	Provident fund			
c	Health insurance (company health insurance, but not LIC)			
d	Medical re-imburement from employer			
e	Worker's employment insurance			
f	Worker's injury insurance			
g	Other work related pension, please specify_____			
H	Other work related pension, please specify_____			
i	Other work related pension, please specify_____			

I_Bg. Retirement & Pension

WE401. [Ask only if R is currently working or temporarily not working: WE004=1 OR WE005=1] At what age do you plan to stop working? Stopping work in this context shall refer to having stopped all income-related activities on a regular basis and having no intention of engaging in any income related activities seriously.

Please tell me the approximate age. [Instruction for the Interviewer: Enter "0" if R plans to retire in less than a year]

Years old _____ [Soft check < 55] OR Years in the future _____ OR R plans to keep working as long as he/she is physically capable (voluntary)

WE402. [Ask only if WE001=1] Did you ever officially retire from the organized sector of employment?

1. Yes
2. No

WE402_a. [Ask only if WE402=1] Was the job you retired from your lifetime main job?

1. Yes
2. No

WE403. [Ask only if WE402=1] Is the work unit/employer that you officially retired from the one you told us about?

1. Yes
2. No

WE404– WE405.[Ask only if WE403=2] In which month and year did you take official retirement from your last job?

WE404. Year _____

WE405. Month _____

WE406. [Ask only if WE403=2]What was the best description of your work unit/employer before retirement?

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Government sector | 4. NGO/ Trust |
| 2. Private sector/organization/entrepreneur | 5. Individual household |
| 3. Cooperatives | 6. Other, please specify _____ |

WE406a. [Ask only if WE403=1]What kind of business or industry was it—that is, what do they make or do at the place where you worked? Please specify.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Agriculture, forestry, and fishing | 14. Administrative and support service activities |
| 2. Mining and quarrying | 15. Public administration and defense; compulsory social security |
| 3. Manufacturing | 16. Education |
| 4. Electricity, gas, steam, or air conditioning supply | 17. Human health and social work activities |
| 5. Water supply: sewerage, waste management and remediation activities | 18. Art, entertainment, and recreation |
| 6. Construction | 19. Other service activities |
| 7. Wholesale and retail trade | 20. Activities of households as employers: undifferentiated goods/services-producing activities of households for own use |
| 8. Transportation and storage | 21. Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies |
| 9. Accommodation and food service activities | 22. Other, please specify _____ |
| 10. Information and communication | |
| 11. Financial and insurance activities | |
| 12. Real estate activities | |
| 13. Professional, scientific, and technical activities | |

WE406b.[Ask only if WE403=1]What was your occupation? Please specify.

1. Legislators, senior officials and Managers
 - 1.1. Legislators and senior officials
 - 1.2. Corporate managers
 - 1.3. General managers
2. Professionals
 - 2.1. Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals
 - 2.2. Life science and health professionals
 - 2.3. Teaching professionals
 - 2.4. Other professionals
3. Technicians and associate professionals
 - 3.1. Physical and engineering science associate professionals
 - 3.2. Life sciences and health associate professionals
 - 3.3. Teaching associate professionals
 - 3.4. Other associate professionals
4. Clerks
 - 4.1. Office clerks
 - 4.2. Customer service clerks
5. Service workers and shop & market sales workers
 - 5.1. Personal and protective service workers
 - 5.2. Models, sales persons and demonstrators
6. Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 - 6.1. Market oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 - 6.2. Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
7. Craft and related trade workers
 - 7.1. Extraction and building trades workers
 - 7.2. Metal, machinery and related trades workers
 - 7.3. Precision, handicraft a, printing and related trade workers
8. Plant and machine operators and assemblers
 - 8.1. Stationary plant and related operators
 - 8.2. Machine operators and assemblers
 - 8.3. Drivers and mobile-plant operators
9. Elementary occupations
 - 9.1. Sales and services elementary occupations
 - 9.2. Agricultural, fishery and related laborers
 - 9.3. Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport

10. Workers not classified anywhere
 - 10.1. Workers reporting occupations unidentified or inadequately described
 - 10.2. Workers not reporting any occupation
11. Other, please specify _____

WE407. [Ask only if WE402=1] What is the mandatory retirement age at the work unit you retired from in the last job?

Age _____

WE408. [Ask only if WE402=1] Was your official retirement: early retirement, at the mandatory retirement age, or later than the mandatory retirement age?

1. Early retirement
2. Mandatory retirement age
3. Later than the mandatory retirement age

WE409. [Ask only if WE408=1] What was the **main** reason you chose for early retirement?

1. Got better job opportunity
2. Already had enough income to get by
3. Had enough income from spouse
4. Didn't want to continue to work
5. To spend more time on leisure
6. To do volunteer work or to pursue hobbies
7. My job was classified as high-risk or hard manual labor, and therefore I was eligible for early retirement
8. I completed the minimum number of years required for obtaining pension benefits
9. My work unit was restructuring/bankrupt, so I was offered early retirement
10. Due to poor health of a spouse or another family member
11. Due to my own poor health
12. Due to childrearing or housekeeping
13. Other, please specify _____

WE410. [Ask only WE402=1] What is your best estimate of your pre-retirement salary (last drawn monthly pay) at the work unit from which you officially retired?

_____Rs in last month

I_Bh. Pension

WE411. [Ask only if WE402=1] How many years of (pension) eligible work did you have at the time of retirement?
 _____ Years **[Soft check: >65]**

[All questions below are applicable for those who retired from organized sector or currently working in organized sector]

WE412. [Ask only if WE004=1 or WE402=1] Please tell me, whether you are currently receiving pension or expect to receive pension in future.

1. Currently receiving
2. Expected to receive in future
3. Neither currently receiving nor expected to receive in future →Go to WE420

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Read out all sources of pension]

	WE412a. Type of pension	WE413. [Ask if WE412 < 3] How much pension income did you receive every month (all together)/ or expect to receive in future after retirement?	WE414. [Ask if WE412< 3] Please specify the name of the pension scheme. (Select from the drop down list in CAPI*)
A	Central government pension schemes (e.g. Central Civil Service Pension Scheme, Civil Service Provident Fund, retiring pension etc.) Superannuation, etc.)	___ Rs per month amount currently receiving or expected to receive in future	
B	State government pension schemes		
C	Employer funded pension schemes		
D	Other work related pension, please specify _____		
E	Other work related pension, please specify _____		
F	Other work related pension, please specify _____		

*Drop down options for WE414 (Name of the Pension)

1. Superannuation (retired on attaining retirement age)
2. Retiring Pension (retires before attaining age of superannuation)
3. Voluntary Retirement pension (after the completion of twenty years of service)
4. Invalid Pension (retirement from the service on account of any bodily or mental infirmity)
5. Compensation Pension (retires before attaining the age of Superannuation)
6. Compulsory Retirement Pension (compulsorily retired from service as a penalty)
7. None
8. Other, please specify _____

WE415. [Ask only if WE412=1] How long did it take after you officially retire to receive your first pension benefit?
 _____ Months

WE416. [Ask only if WE402=1 or WE016 =5] Have you received any lump sum payments at the time you officially retired, or do you expect to receive any lump sum payments in the future?

1. Have received
2. Expected to receive
3. Neither received nor expected to receive →Go to WE420

WE417.[Ask only if WE416=1]Did you receive any of the following lump sum payments at the time you officially retired?

Sl. no.		Yes	No
a.	A lump sum amount under your provident fund	1	2
b.	A lump sum amount in lieu of gratuity	1	2
c.	A lump sum amount in lieu of accumulated leave	1	2
d.	Other, please specify __	1	2

WE418. [Ask only if WE416=2] Will you receive any of the following lump sums at the time of you will retire?

Sl. no.		Yes	No
a.	A lump sum amount under your provident fund	1	2
b.	A lump sum amount in lieu of gratuity	1	2
c.	A lump sum amount in lieu of accumulated leave	1	2
d.	Other, please specify ___	1	2

WE419. [Ask if WE417a/d=1 or WE418a/d=1] What was/is the total lump sum amount you received or expected to receive from all of the sources you identified in the previous question (WE417 or WE418)? [Instruction for the interviewer: If the pension received from more than one source then amount received should be reported including all sources]

_____Rs **[Soft check: >Rs.25,00,000]**

[For the interviewer]

WE420. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

WE421. [Ask only if WE420>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→Go to Next Section

I_C. Health (HT)

I_Ca. Diseases and Health Conditions

Instruction for CAPI: One of the following questions HT001_a/HT001_b will be randomly chosen to be placed at the beginning of the HT module; the other at the end of the HT module.

HT001__a. Now I want to ask you about your health. In general, would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

HT001_b. [If HT001_a was not asked] Now I want to ask you about your general health. Overall, how is your health in general? Would you say it is very good, good, fair, poor, or very poor?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

Diagnosed chronic conditions or diseases

HT002 – HT010. Has any health professional ever diagnosed you with the following chronic conditions or diseases?

	Has any health professional ever told you that you have...?	
HT002	Hypertension or high blood pressure	1. Yes 2. No
HT003	Diabetes or high blood sugar	1. Yes 2. No
HT004	Cancer or a malignant tumor	1. Yes 2. No
HT005	Chronic lung disease such as asthma ,chronic obstructive pulmonary disease/Chronic bronchitis or other chronic lung problems	1. Yes 2. No
HT006	Chronic heart diseases such as Coronary heart disease (heart attack or Myocardial Infarction), congestive heart failure, or other chronic heart problems	1. Yes 2. No
HT007	Stroke	1. Yes 2. No
HT008	Arthritis or rheumatism, Osteoporosis or other bone/joint diseases	1. Yes 2. No
HT009	Any neurological, or psychiatric problems such as depression , Alzheimer's/Dementia, unipolar/bipolar disorders, convulsions, Parkinson's etc.	1. Yes 2. No
HT010	High cholesterol	1. Yes 2. No

[Diagnosed disease: Hypertension]

HT002a. [Ask only if HT002=1] Who first diagnosed you with high blood pressure or hypertension?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT002b. [Ask only if HT002=1] When were you first diagnosed with high blood pressure or hypertension?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT002b_year > current year and HT002b<R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check: HT002b_age > R's current age]

HT002c. [Ask only if HT002=1] In order to control your blood pressure or hypertension, are you currently taking any medication?

1. Yes
2. No

HT002d. [Ask only if HT002=1] In order to control your blood pressure, are you under salt or other diet restrictions?

1. Yes
2. No

[Diagnosed disease: Diabetes and High Blood Sugar]

HT003a. [Ask only if HT003=1] Who first diagnosed you with diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT003b. [Ask only if HT003=1] When were you first diagnosed with diabetes or high blood sugar?

Year _____ **[Hard check: HT003b_year is > current year and HT003b<R's Birth Year]**

OR

Age _____ **[Hard check: HT003b_age is > R's current age]**

HT003c. [Ask only if HT003=1] In order to treat or control your diabetes or high blood sugar, are you currently taking medications that you swallow?

1. Yes
2. No

HT003d. [Ask only if HT003=1] Are you currently using insulin shots/injections?

1. Yes
2. No

HT003e. [Ask only if HT003=1] In order to control your diabetes, are you following a special diet?

1. Yes
2. No

[Diagnosed disease: Cancer]

HT004a. [Ask only if HT004=1] Who first diagnosed you with cancer?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify:_____

HT004b. [Ask only if HT004=1] When were you first diagnosed with cancer?

Year _____ **[Hard check: HT004b_year is > current year and HT004b<R's Birth Year]**

OR

Age _____ **[Hard check: HT004b_age is > R's current age]**

HT004c. [Ask only if HT004=1] Have you been diagnosed with more than one type of cancer?

1. Yes
2. No

HT004d-e. In which organs or parts of your body have you been diagnosed with cancer? Please identify all organs or parts of your body, starting with the first diagnosis.

HT004d. [Ask only if HT004=1] first diagnosed organ/body part: _____ **[CAPI will provide drop down list for single answer]**
[Instruction for interviewer: Please refer HT004e for organs or parts of the body diagnosed with cancer]

HT004e. [Ask only if HT004c=1] all other organs/body parts: _____ [CAPI will provide drop down list] [Multiple answers are allowed]

a. Brain		b. Stomach		c. Endometrium / Uterus	
d. Oral cavity		e. Liver		f. Colon or rectum	
g. Larynx		h. Pancreas		i. Urinary Bladder	
j. Pharynx		k. Kidney		l. Skin	
m. Thyroid		n. Prostate		o. Spinal cord	
p. Lung		q. Testicle		r. Blood / Lymphoid tissue	
s. Breast		t. Ovary		u. Bone tumor	
v. Esophagus		w. Cervix		x. Bone Marrow	
y. Others					

HT004f. [Ask only if HT004=1] During the last two years, what type of treatments have you received for cancer? [Multiple answers are allowed] [Hard check: if response is "None", freeze all other option categories]

- a. Chemotherapy or medication
- b. Surgery
- c. Radiation
- d. Medications and treatments for symptoms (pain, nausea, rashes)
- e. Other, please specify _____
- f. None

HT004g. [Ask if HT004f≠fand HT004c=1] for which cancer(s) have you received the treatment? [Multiple answers allowed]

a. Brain		b. Stomach		c. Endometrium / Uterus	
d. Oral cavity		e. Liver		f. Colon or rectum	
g. Larynx		h. Pancreas		i. Urinary Bladder	
j. Pharynx		k. Kidney		l. Skin	
m. Thyroid		n. Prostate		o. Spinal cord	
p. Lung		q. Testicle		r. Blood / Lymphoid tissue	
s. Breast		t. Ovary		u. Bone tumor	
v. Esophagus		w. Cervix		x. Bone Marrow	
y. Others					

[Diagnosed disease: Lung disease]

HT005a. [Ask only if HT005=1] Who first diagnosed you with chronic lung disease?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT005b. [Ask only if HT005=1] When were you first diagnosed with a chronic lung disease such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease/chronic bronchitis or other chronic lung problems?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT005b_year is > current year and HT005b<R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check: HT005b_age>R's current age]

HT005c. [Ask only if HT005=1] Are you receiving physical or respiratory therapy, or any other treatment for your lung disease?

1. Yes
2. No

HT005d. [Ask only if HT005=1] Which type of chronic lung disease do you have? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
- b. Chronic Bronchitis
- c. Asthma
- d. Other, please specify _____

[Chronic disease: Heart disease]

HT006a. [Ask only if HT006=1] Have you ever had a heart attack?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to HT006d

HT006b. [Ask only if HT006a=1] When did you first have a heart attack?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT006b_year > current year and HT006b < R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check: HT006b_age > R's current age]

HT006c. [Ask only if HT006a=1] Was this the time when you were first diagnosed with a heart disease?

1. Yes
2. No

HT006d. [Ask only if HT006c=2] When were you first diagnosed with a heart disease?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT006d_year is > current year and HT006d < R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check: HT006d_age is > R's current age]

HT006e. [Ask only if HT006=1] Who first diagnosed you with heart disease?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify: _____

HT006f. [Ask if HT006 =1] What kind of heart related conditions have you been diagnosed with? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Rheumatic heart disease
- b. Congenital / Structural Disorders
- c. Conduction Disorders / Cardiac arrhythmias
- d. Congestive heart failure
- e. Coronary Heart Disease/Blockage
- f. Other heart conditions please specify _____

HT006g. [Ask only if HT006a=1 and current age of respondent- (minus) respondents age in HT006b > 2] In the last two years, have you had a heart attack?

1. Yes
2. No

HT006h. [Ask only if HT006=1] Are you currently taking any medication for your heart disease?

1. Yes
2. No

[Stroke]

HT007a. [Ask only if HT007=1] Who first diagnosed you with a stroke?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT007b. [Ask only if HT007=1] When were you first diagnosed with a stroke?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT007b_year > current year and HT007b<R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check: HT007b_age > R's current age]

HT007c. [Ask only if HT007=1] Are you currently taking any medications because of your stroke or its complications?

1. Yes
2. No

HT007d. [Ask only if HT007=1] Are you receiving physical or occupational therapy because of your stroke or its complications?

1. Yes
2. No

HT007e. [Ask only if HT007=1] Have you had any subsequent stroke after the first diagnosed stroke you just told me about?

1. Yes
2. No

HT007f. [Ask only if HT007e=1] In the last two years, have you consulted a doctor in connection with this most recent stroke?

1. Yes
2. No

HT007g. [Ask only if HT007=1] Do you still have any remaining problems because of your stroke(s), such as difficulty in moving or speaking?

1. Yes
2. No

HT007h-HT007k. [Ask only if HT007g=1] Because of this stroke, do you have...

HT007h.	Weakness in your arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?	1. Yes 2. No
HT007i.	Difficulty in speaking or swallowing?	1. Yes 2. No
HT007j.	Difficulty with your vision?	1. Yes 2. No
HT007k.	Difficulty in thinking or finding the right words to say?	1. Yes 2. No

[Chronic disease: Arthritis, rheumatism, osteoporosis, or other bone diseases]

HT008a. [Ask only if HT008=1] Have you ever been diagnosed with the following bone/joint diseases/problems?

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Arthritis
- b. Rheumatism
- c. Osteoporosis
- d. Other, please specify _____

HT008b. [Ask if HT008a= a or b] Who first diagnosed you with arthritis or rheumatism?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT008c. [Ask if HT008a=a or b] When were you first diagnosed with arthritis or rheumatism?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT008c_year > current year and HT008c<R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check: HT008c_age > R's current age]

HT008d. [Ask only if HT008a=c] Who first diagnosed you with osteoporosis?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha

3. Other, please specify _____
HT008e. [Ask only if HT008a=c] When you were first diagnosed with osteoporosis?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT008e_year > current year and HT008e<R's Birth Year] **OR**

_____ Age [Hard check: HT008e_age > R's current age]

HT008f. [Ask only if HT008=1] Are you currently taking any medication or receiving other treatments for your arthritis, rheumatism or osteoporosis?

1. Yes
2. No

[Diagnosed neurological and Psychiatric Conditions]

HT009a. [Ask only if HT009=1] Which type of neurological or psychiatric problem(s) have you been diagnosed with [Multiple answers are allowed]?

- a. Depression
- b. Alzheimer's disease, Dementia
- c. Psychiatric problems such as unipolar/bipolar disorder, schizophrenia etc.
- d. Neurological problems such as neuropathy, convulsions, migraine, Parkinson's etc.
- e. Other, please specify _____

HT009b.[Ask only ifHT009=1] Who first diagnosed you with your neurological, or psychiatric problems or conditions?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT009c. [Ask only if HT009=1] When were you first diagnosed with this problem?

_____ Year [Hard check: HT009c_year > current year and HT009c<R's Birth Year]

OR

_____ Age [Hard check: HT009b_age > R's current age]

HT009d. [Ask only if HT009=1] Are you currently taking any psychiatric or psychological treatment or therapy for your condition?

1. Yes
2. No

HT009e. [Ask only if HT009=1] Are you currently taking tranquilizers, antidepressants, or other types of medication for neurological or psychiatric problem (s)?

1. Yes
2. No

[High Cholesterol]

HT010a. [Ask only if HT010=1] Who first diagnosed you with high cholesterol?

1. A doctor (MBBS degree)
2. Ayurvedic/Unani/ Homeopathic/ Siddha
3. Other, please specify _____

HT010b. [Ask only if HT010=1] When were you first diagnosed with high cholesterol?

Year _____ [Hard check: HT0010b_year > current year and HT010b<R's Birth Year]

OR

Age _____ [Hard check:HT0010b_age > R's current age]

HT010c. [Ask only if HT010=1] Do you regularly take medications to help lower your cholesterol?

1. Yes
2. No

HT010d. [Ask ALL respondents] In the past 2 years, have you had a blood test for cholesterol?

1. Yes

2. No

Other Chronic Conditions

HT011. Now I would like to ask about other chronic conditions. Have you ever been diagnosed with any of the following chronic conditions or diseases? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Thyroid disorder
- b. Gastrointestinal problems (GERD, constipation, indigestion, piles, peptic Ulcer)
- c. Skin diseases
- d. Other, please specify _____
- e. None

Urogenital

HT012. Have you ever been diagnosed with any of the following urogenital conditions or diseases? [Multiple answers are allowed]
[Instruction for CAPI: Freeze all other option if HT012 = e]

- a. Chronic Renal Failure
- b. Incontinence
- c. Kidney Stones
- d. BPH (Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia) [Instruction for Interviewer: Ask only if R is male]
- e. None

HT013. [Ask only if HT012=a] In last two years, have you been on dialysis?

1. Yes
2. No

HT014. Do you ever pass urine while sneezing, coughing, laughing or lifting heavy objects?

1. Yes
2. No

Eyesight

HT015. Now I have some questions about your eyesight. Have you ever been diagnosed with any eye or vision problem or condition, including ordinary nearsightedness or farsightedness?

1. Yes
2. No -> **Go to HT019**

HT016. [Ask only if HT015=1] Were you diagnosed with an eye or vision problem or condition in one or both eyes?

1. One eye
2. Both eyes

HT017. [Ask only if HT015=1] With which problem or condition were you diagnosed? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Presbyopia
- b. Cataract
- c. Glaucoma
- d. Myopia (Nearsightedness)
- e. Hypermetropia (Farsightedness)
- f. Other, please specify _____

HT018. [Ask only if HT015=1] Have you ever undergone any treatment or corrective surgery for an eye problem or condition?

1. Yes, please specify for which condition _____
2. No

HT019. How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognizing a person across the street (or 20 meters away) whether or not you wear glasses, contacts, or corrective lenses?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

HT020. How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading ordinary newspaper print whether or not you wear glasses, contacts, or corrective lenses?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

Hearing

HT021. Have you ever been diagnosed with any hearing or ear-related problem or condition?

1. Yes
2. No -> **Go to HT024**

HT022. [Ask only if HT021=1] Were you diagnosed with an ear or hearing problem or condition in one or both ears?

1. One ear
2. Both ears

HT023. [Ask only if HT021 =1] Have you ever undergone any treatment or corrective surgery for ear-related problem or condition?

1. Yes (If Yes, please Specify the treatment received) _____
2. No

Oral health

HT024. Now, I have some questions about your oral (dental) health. In the last 12 months, have you ever been diagnosed with or suffered from any of the following oral problem(s)? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| a. Painful teeth | f. Dental cavity/dental caries |
| b. Ulcers lasting more than two weeks | g. Soreness or cracks in the corner of the mouth |
| c. Bleeding gums | h. Other, please specify |
| d. Swelling gums | i. None |
| e. Loose teeth | |

HT025. Have you lost some or all of your natural teeth?

1. Yes, lost all natural teeth
2. Yes, lost some natural teeth
3. No, have not lost any teeth

HT026. How well can you chew solid foods such as chapati, apple, guava, or nuts?

1. Very well
2. Pretty well
3. Fairly well
4. Not well
5. Not at all

Health event: Injury/fall

HT101. Now we will ask about some other health concerns, such as injuries and falls. In the past two years, have you sustained any major injury?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT103**

HT102. [Ask only if HT101=1] Did you receive medical treatment for that injury?

1. Yes
2. No

HT102a. [Ask only if HT101=1] What was the cause of that injury? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Traffic accident | e. Poisoning |
| b. Struck by person or object | f. Animal attack or bite |
| c. Fire, flames, burn, electric Shock | g. Fall |
| d. Drowning | h. Other, please specify _____ |

HT103. [Ask only if HT102a ≠ g] In the past two years, have you fallen down?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT104**

HT103a. [Ask if HT102a=g or HT103=1] How many times have you fallen in the last 2 years?

Number of times: _____ **[Hard check: HT103a >30]**

HT103b. [Ask only if HT102a=g or HT103=1] In that fall/in any of these falls, did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical treatment?

1. Yes
2. No

HT104. In the past 2 years, have you fractured any of your bones/joints?

1. Yes
2. No

HT105. In the past 2 years, have you undergone any surgery related to bones or joints?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT106**

HT105a. [Ask only if HT105=1] Which bone or joint have you undergone surgery for? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Shoulder | f. Spine |
| b. Wrist | g. Hip replacement surgery |
| c. Hip | h. Knee replacement surgery |
| d. Knee | i. Shoulder replacement surgery |
| e. Ankle | j. Other, please specify |

Disasters

HT106. Now we are going to ask some questions about natural disasters, which may have affected your health as well. In the last five years, has your health been severely affected by disasters such as floods, landslides, extreme cold and hot weather, cyclone/typhoons, droughts, earthquakes, tsunamis, or any other natural calamities?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT107**

HT106a. [Ask only if HT106=1] Which of these natural disasters affected your health? Please identify all natural disasters that affected you. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Floods | e. Tsunami |
| b. Landslides | f. Droughts |
| c. Cyclone/Typhoon | g. Other, please specify: _____ |
| d. Earthquakes, tremors | |

HT107. In the last five years, has your health been severely affected by man-made incidents such as riots, terrorism, building collapses, fires, traffic accidents or any other man-made incidents?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT201**

HT107a. [Ask only if HT107=1] Which of these man-made disasters affected your health? Please identify all man-made incidents that affected you. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Riots | d. Fires |
| b. Terrorism | e. Traffic accidents |
| c. Building collapses | f. Other, please specify: _____ |

HT108. [Ask if HT106=1 or HT107=1] What were the health consequences that you suffered as a result of these disasters or incidents? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Permanent physical disability
- b. Psychological trauma and mental health problems
- c. Chronic illness
- d. Other, please specify _____

Diseases endemic in India

HT201 - HT210. I am now going to ask you about other acute diseases that are common in India. In the **past 2 years**, have you had any of the following diseases? Please identify all diseases you have had in **past 2 years**. [Diseases diagnosed by health professional]

		In the past 2 years, have you had.....	a. [Ask only if HT201-HT210=1] Was this disease treated by a health professional??
HT201	Jaundice/ Hepatitis	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT202	Tuberculosis (TB)	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT203	Malaria	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT204	Diarrhea/gastroenteritis	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT205	Typhoid	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT206	Urinary Tract Infection	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT207	Anemia	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT208	Chikungunya	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT209	Dengue	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No
HT210	Other, please specify _____	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2.No

Immunization

HT211. Have you ever received any immunizations for adults, such as the influenza vaccine, pneumococcal vaccine, hepatitis B vaccine, or typhoid vaccine? [Multiple answers are allowed] [Instruction for CAPI: If option “g” is selected, other given options should be freeze]

- Influenza vaccine
- Pneumococcal vaccine
- Hepatitis B vaccine
- Typhoid vaccine
- Diphtheria and Tetanus (dT)
- Other, please specify _____
- None

Angina

HT212. Do you ever have any pain or discomfort in your chest?

- Yes
- No →Go to HT219

HT213. [Ask only if HT212=1] Do you get this pain or discomfort when you walk uphill or hurry?

- Yes
- No
- Unable to walk [voluntary] →Go to HT219

HT214. Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?

- Yes
- No

HT215. When you get any pain or discomfort in your chest while walking or moving, what do you do?

- Stop
- Slow down
- Continue at the same pace

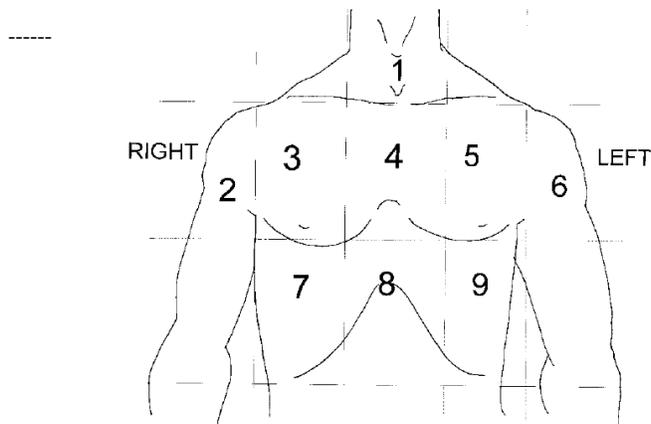
HT216. Does it go away when you stop moving?

- Yes
- No

HT217. How quickly the pain subsides when it occurs?

1. 10 minutes or less
2. More than 10 minutes

HT218. Where do you get this pain or discomfort? [Multiple answers are allowed]



Sleep

HT219 – HT222. Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your sleep during the past 1month.

	How often do you...? Would you say Never, Rarely (1-2 nights per week), Occasionally (3-4 nights per week), or Frequently (5 or more nights per week)?	1. Never 2. Rarely (1-2 nights per week) 3. Occasionally (3-4 nights per week) 4. Frequently (5 or more nights per week)
HT219	How often do you have trouble falling asleep?	
HT220	How often did you wake up during the night and had trouble getting back to sleep?	
HT221	How often did you wake up too early in the morning and were not being able to fall asleep again?	
HT222	How often did you feel unrested during the day, no matter how many hours of sleep you had?	
HT222a	How often did you take a nap during the day?	

HT223. In the past 1 month, have you taken any medications or used other treatments to help you sleep?

1. Yes
2. No

HT224. [Ask only if HT223=1] Were these medications or other treatments recommended to you by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

Pain

HT225. Are you often troubled with pain?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to HT229

HT226. [Ask only if HT225 =1] How frequently do you experience pain?

1. Rarely (1-2 days per week)
2. Occasionally (3-4 days per week)

3. Frequently (5 or more days per week)

HT227. [Ask only if HT225=1] Do you take any medication or therapy to get relief from the pain [Multiple answers are allowed]?

- a. Yes, analgesics (Oral/ Injectable)
- b. Yes, therapy(ies)
- c. Local/external application (Ointment, cream, gel, balm, spray, oil, etc.)
- d. None

HT228. [Ask only if HT225=1] Does the pain make it difficult for you to do your usual activities such as household chores or work?

1. Yes
2. No

Symptoms

HT229. Have you had any of the following persistent or troublesome problems **in past two years**? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Pain or Stiffness in joints
- b. Persistent swelling in feet or ankles
- c. Shortness of breath while awake
- d. Persistent dizziness or light headedness
- e. Back pain or problem
- f. Persistent headaches
- g. Severe fatigue or exhaustion
- h. Wheezing or whistling sound from the chest
- i. Cough with or without phlegm
- j. None

HT230. Aside from any hospital or nursing home stays, about how many days did you stay in bed more than half day because of illness or injury during the last 30 days? Use 0 for none.

Number of days: ____ [Hard check: HT247 >31]

Childhood health

HT231. [Ask only if interview is NOT a proxy interview] Now I want to ask you about your overall childhood health up to age 16. In general, would you say your childhood health was very good, good, fair, poor or very poor on the basis of what you remember, or what you heard or perceived from your parents?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

HT232_proxy. [Ask only if interview is a proxy interview] Consider [his/her] health while [he/she] was growing up, from birth to age 16. Would [he/she] have said that [his/her] health during that time was very good, good, fair, poor or very poor?

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

HT233. When you were growing up, before you were 16 years old, were you ever bedridden for a month or more because of a health problem?

1. Yes
2. No

HT234. [Ask only if DM006=1] When you were growing up, before you were 16 years old, did you ever miss a month or more of school because of a health problem?

1. Yes
2. No

HT235. Now think about your family when you were growing up, from birth to age 16. Compared to other families in your community, would you say your family during that time was pretty well off financially, about average, or poor?

1. Pretty well off financially
2. Average
3. Poor
4. Varied [voluntary]

Women's Health [Questions from HT236-HT242 should be asked, only If DM003=2]

HT236. When did you have your last menstrual bleeding /period”?

_____ Year and _____ month **[Soft check: HT236_year <= Birth year +30] [Hard check: HT236 > current year and HT236 < Birth year]**

HT237. **[Ask only if DM005 < 60years]** In the last 12 months, have you had any of the following health problem(s)? **[Multiple answers are allowed]**

- a. Hot flashes
- b. Per vaginal bleeding
- c. Foul smelling vaginal discharge
- d. Uterus prolapses
- e. Mood swings/Irritability
- f. Fibroid/Cyst
- g. Dry vagina causing painful intercourse **[Instruction for Interviewer: Ask only to married women DM021=1]**
- h. Other, please specify.....
- i. None

HT238. **[Ask only if HT237≠i]** Did you seek doctor's consultation or treatment for any of these health problems?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

HT239. Have you undergone an operation to remove your uterus (hysterectomy)?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

HT240 **[Ask only if HT239= 1]** What were the reason(s) for undergoing hysterectomy? **[Multiple responses are allowed] [Instruction for CAPI: If option “h” is selected, other given options should be freeze]**

- a. Excessive menstrual bleeding/Pain
- b. Fibroids/cysts
- c. Uterine disorders (Rupture)/ Injury
- d. Cancer
- e. Uterine prolapse
- f. Severe Postpartum hemorrhage
- g. Other, please specify.....
- h. Reason not known

HT241. In the last 2 years, have you had a PAP smear test?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

HT242. In the last 2 years, have you had a mammogram?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

I_Cb. Functional Limitations and Helpers (HT)

[Work-limiting health condition]

HT300. [Ask only WE004=1 or WE005=1] Now I want to ask how your health affects paid work activities. Do you have any impairment or health problem that limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Too old to work [Voluntary]

HT301. Do you have any form of physical or mental impairment?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to HT303

HT302. [Ask only if HT301= 1] Which form of impairment do you have? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Physical impairment such as lower body or upper body
- b. Mental impairment such as intellectual, cognition, or learning impairment
- c. Hearing impairment
- d. Visual impairment
- e. Speech impairment such as speech production, language comprehension

[Mobility]

HT303 – HT311. Because of physical or health problems, do you have difficulty doing any of the activities? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less than three months.

	Do you have difficulty with...?	
HT303	Walking 100 yards	1. Yes 2. No
HT304	Sitting for 2 hours or more	1. Yes 2. No
HT305	Getting up from a chair after sitting for long period	1. Yes 2. No
HT306	Climbing one flight of stairs without resting	1. Yes 2. No
HT307	Stooping, kneeling or crouching	1. Yes 2. No
HT308	Reaching or extending arms above shoulder level (either arm)	1. Yes 2. No
HT309	Pulling or pushing large objects	1. Yes 2. No
HT310	Lifting or carrying weights over 5 kilos, like a heavy bag of groceries	1. Yes 2. No
HT311	Picking up a coin from a table	1. Yes 2. No

[ADL/IADL]

HT401-HT413. Now, I will ask you about a few everyday activities. Please tell me if you have any difficulty with these because of a physical, mental, emotional, or memory problem. Please exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.

	Because of a health or memory problem, do you have any difficulty with...?	
HT401	Dressing, including putting on chappals, shoes, etc.	1. Yes 2. No
HT402	Walking across a room	1. Yes 2. No
HT403	Bathing	1. Yes 2. No
HT404	Eating, difficulties	1. Yes 2. No

HT405	Getting in or out of bed	1. Yes 2. No
HT406	Using the toilet, including getting up and down	1. Yes 2. No
HT407	Preparing a hot meal (cooking and serving)	1. Yes 2. No
HT408	Shopping for groceries	1. Yes 2. No
HT409	Making telephone calls	1. Yes 2. No
HT410	Taking medications	1. Yes 2. No
HT411	Doing work around the house or garden	1. Yes 2. No
HT412	Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses	1. Yes 2. No
HT413	Getting around or finding address in unfamiliar place	1. Yes 2. No

HT414. Are you using any aid or supportive device(s) to assist you in the activities of daily living? Examples of supportive devices include spectacles and dentures, and devices to help you in moving or sitting.

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT424**

HT415—HT423. Here are a few aids/instrument listed. Please tell me which of the following device(s), you have been using to assist you in the activities of daily living?

HT415	Hearing Aid	1.Yes 2. No
HT416	Spectacles/contact lenses	1.Yes 2. No
HT417	Denture	1.Yes 2. No
HT418	Walker/ walking Sticks	1.Yes 2. No
HT419	Wheel chairs	1.Yes 2. No
HT420	Adjustable shower stools /Commodes	1.Yes 2. No
HT421	Back/ neck collar	1.Yes 2. No
HT422	Orthosis and prosthesis	1.Yes 2. No
HT423	Other, please specify.....	1.Yes 2. No

CHECKPOINT: If R says [Yes] to any of the ADL/IADL questions, proceed to Helper questions, HT424-HT430. Otherwise, skip Helper questions.

[Helper questions]

HT424. Does anyone help you with these difficulties you mentioned above?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to HT431**

HT425. How many people usually help you with these activities?

_____ **[Hard check: HT425 > 20]**

HT426. Who helps you with that most often?

Select person if helper is a household member

[CAPI will show HH person IDs]

____ Name if helper is not a household member

HT427 [Ask only if helper is not a household member] What is that person's relationship to you?

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse or partner | 10. Brother-in-law |
| 2. Son | 11. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 12. Sister-in-law |
| 4. Grandchild | 13. Other relative |
| 5. Father | 14. Non-professional, paid helper |
| 6. Father of spouse or partner | 15. Professional (paid or non-paid) |
| 7. Mother | 16. Ex-spouse or partner |
| 8. Mother of spouse or partner | 17. Other, please specify_____ |
| 9. Brother | |

HT428. During the last month, on about how many days did [NAME OF CARE PROVIDER] assist you?

_____ days in last month [Hard check:>31]

HT429. On the days [NAME OF CARE PROVIDER] assisted you, about how many hours per day was that?

[Instruction for Interviewer: Enter 0 if LESS THAN ONE HOUR]

_____ hours [Hard check: >24]

HT430. Is [NAME OF CARE PROVIDER] paid to help you?

1. Yes
2. No

[For the interviewer]

HT431. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

HT432. [Ask only if HT431>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→Go to Next Section

I_Cc. Family Medical History (FM)

FM301. [Ask only if DM021 < 6] Is your current or former spouse related to you by blood (like a cousin)?

1. Yes
2. No

FM302. [Ask only if DM021 < 6] How many times have you / your spouse been pregnant?

FM302 a. Number of pregnancies: _____

FM302 b. Number of live births.....

FM302c. Number of still births.....

FM302 d. Number of Spontaneous abortions /miscarriages

FM302 e. Number of Medical Termination of Pregnancy (MTP)/induced abortion.....

[Soft check: FM302b+FM302c+FM302d+FM302e>FM302a, Hard check: FM302b+FM302c+FM302d+FM302e<FM302a]

[Hard check: FM302a > 25, FM302b>25, FM302c>25, FM302d>25, FM302e> 25]

FM303 - FM310. We would like to know about the medical history of your family. Could you tell me if your father, mother, brother, sister, children, grandchildren, has ever been diagnosed with the following diseases? Please only refer to blood-related family members

		a. Father	b. Mother	c. Brother	d. Sister	e. Children	f. Grandchildren	g. None
FM303	Hypertension							
FM304	Diabetes							
FM305	Heart disease							
FM306	Stroke							
FM307	Cancer							
FM308	Alzheimer's disease							
FM309	Parkinson's disease							
FM310	Psychotic Disorder							

[Birth defects and congenital disorders]

FM311. Does your family have a history of birth defects or congenital disorders in children?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to FM 313

FM312. [Ask only if FM311=1] Does your family have a history of any of the following? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- a. Intellectual disability/developmental delay
- b. Short stature (as opposed to average height in your family)
- c. Vision/hearing loss detected shortly after birth
- d. Blood disorders
- e. Congenital Heart Defects
- f. Congenital Metabolic Disorders
- g. Physical anomalies (absence of any body part)

[For the interviewer]

FM313. Who was present while interviewing this module? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | p. No one |

FM314. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

FM315. [Ask only if FM314>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→Go to Next Section

I_Cd. Cognition (MH)

Instruction for Interviewer: This section is for measuring cognition.

[ORIENTATION]

MH001_intro. Now I'm going to ask several simple questions to test your memory. Some may be easy and some may be hard to answer. Please try to answer as honestly as you can.

MH002 – MH004. Please tell me today's date.

[Instruction for Interviewer: Respondent doesn't have to answer in this order. If respondent mentioned/marked the date by vernacular, religious, or other calendar, that date is correct if it matches with the solar calendar. You can check the accuracy, using the converter]

MH002. Date [display day number]	1. correct 2. incorrect
MH003. Month [display month]	1. correct 2. incorrect
MH004. Year [display year]	1. correct 2. incorrect

MH005. Please tell me which day of week is today. Is it Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, or Sunday?

[Instruction for CAPI: Display day of the week]

1. Correct
2. Incorrect

MH006. What is this place used for?

[Instruction for Interviewer: plausible answers are specific answers such as living room, house, apartment, hospital, market, etc.]

1. Correct
2. Incorrect

MH007 – MH009. What is your address? Please tell me the name of village/town/city and street number/district (if applicable).

MH007. Name of village/town/city	1. Correct 2. Incorrect
MH008. Street number/ colony name/landmark/neighbourhood	1. Correct 2. Incorrect
MH009. What is name of your district?	1. Correct 2. Incorrect

[Word Recall]

MH010_Intro. I will read a set of 10 words and ask you to recall as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so that it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully as I read the set of words because I cannot repeat them. When I finish, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

MH011. [Instructions for Interviewer: One of the following three lists of words will appear on the screen for Interviewer to read]

List 1	List 2	List 3
River	Monkey	Elephant
Tree	Car	Bike
Temple	Stone	Kite
School	Doctor	Teacher
Hospital	Phone	House
Dog	Fire	Water
Cat	Road	Butter
Radio	Silver	Book
Chair	Flower	Market
Gold	Cow	Baby

[Instruction for CAPI: Display which list appeared on the screen]

1. List 1
2. List 2
3. List 3

MH012 – MH013. Now please tell me the words you can recall from:

[Instruction for CAPI : Display list of words from MH011] [Instruction for Interviewer: Permit as much time as R wishes, up to 2 minutes]

MH012. Number of words R correctly recalls: _____ [Hard check: MH012>10]

MH013. Number of words R incorrectly recalls: _____ [Soft check:MH013 > 15]

[Instruction for Interviewer: Please enter "0", if respondent does not recall incorrect word]

MH014. Please indicate whether any of the following problems occurred in relation to word recall.

[Multiple answers are allowed] [Instructions for CAPI: if MH014=d then freeze other options]

- a. R has difficulty hearing any of the words
- b. Interruption occurred while you were reading the list.
- c. Other problem, please specify _____
- d. No problem occurred

[Verbal fluency]

MH015_intro. Now we are going to ask you to think of animals and name as many as you can. If you wish you may also include birds along with animals. I am going to give you one minute and I want to see how many animals you can name.

[Instructions for Interviewer: Count Categories of animals (e.g., dogs), as well as specific types (e.g., Doberman, Shepherd) as correct. Any members of the animal kingdom, real or mythical, are scored as correct, except repetitions and proper nouns (e.g., Mickey Mouse)]

[If R stops before the end of the minute, encourage them to try to name more animals. If there is a silence of about 15 seconds, prompt them to continue by asking "Anything else?" or repeat the basic instructions.]

Ready? Start:

[Instruction for Interviewer: Press START/STOP on stopwatch and time for one minute]

[Say "GOOD" when one minute is completed.]

[Instructions for Interviewer: tap each time respondent named an animal – do NOT tap when respondent repeated the same animal name or incorrectly named it (e.g., name something other than an animal)]

MH016. Total number of animals and/or birds named [this number is generated from CAPI]: _____

MH017. [Instructions for Interviewer: If 'R' did incorrect naming, anything that is not an animal or bird]:

Was there incorrect naming?

1. Yes
2. No

MH018. [Instructions for Interviewer: If 'R' did repetition, giving the same animal name more than once]

Was there repetition?

1. Yes
2. No

[Object Naming]

MH019. [Instructions for Interviewer: pointing to item #1] What is this?

[Instructions for Interviewer: Items can be anything from cell phones, gloves, hats, rings, and umbrella that can be within close reach.]

1. Correct
2. Incorrect

MH020. [Instructions for Interviewer: pointing to item #2] What is this?

1. Correct
2. Incorrect

[Number Series]

MH021_intro. Now I am going to show you a sequence of numbers. Could you guess what would be the missing value in the blank space? For example,

Practice 1. Can you fill the missing value in the empty box?

[Instruction for CAPI: These examples appear one at a time]

3	4	5	
---	---	---	--

Practice 2. Can you fill the missing value in the empty box?

7	6		4
---	---	--	---

[Instructions for Interviewer: Practices above are to help respondent to get used to the format of the real task and how to respond appropriately. Once the practice items have been completed with respondents giving the correct responses, they may move onto the real task items. Please record each answers of respondents, including if respondent refuse to answer items]

MH021a. Can we now proceed to do similar tests?

- a. Yes
- b. No → Go to MH036
- c. Refused → Go to MH036

STARTING BLOCK: 4, 7, 11 FOR ALL RESPONDENTS

[In CAPI, each question will appear one at a time]

MH021	04.	7	8		10
MH022	07.	8		12	14
MH023	11.	18	10	6	3

Checkpoint:

CAPI will display only one Question Block based on the responses in previous questions.

If R got 0 question correct → Go to Question Block 1

If R got 1 question correct → Go to Question Block 2

If R got 2 questions correct → Go to Question Block 3

If R got 3 questions correct → Go to Question Block 4

QUESTION BLOCK 1:

1, 2, 3 FOR RESPONDENTS WHO GOT 0 (ZERO) QUESTION CORRECT IN STARTING BLOCK

MH024	01.	1	2	3	
MH025	02.	6	5	4	
MH026	03.	12		16	18

QUESTION BLOCK 2:

5, 6, 8 FOR RESPONDENTS WHO GOT 1 (ONE) QUESTION CORRECT IN STARTING BLOCK

MH027	05.	5		3	2
MH028	06.	4	7	10	
MH029	08.		4	6	8

QUESTION BLOCK 3:**9, 10, 12 FOR RESPONDENTS WHO GOT 2 (TWO) QUESTIONS CORRECT IN STARTING BLOCK**

MH030	09.	1	3	3	5	7	7	
MH031	10.	3			8	12		17
MH032	12.	17				12		8

QUESTION BLOCK 4:**13, 14, 15 FOR RESPONDENTS WHO GOT 3(ALL) QUESTIONS CORRECT IN STARTING BLOCK**

MH033	13.	10			3			1
MH034	14.	18		17		15		8
MH035	15.	3	3	4	6	6	7	

[Numeric ability]

MH036 – MH037. For this next question, please try to count backward as quickly as you can from the number I will give you. I will tell you when to stop. Please start with: 20

You may stop now. Thank you.

MH036. [\[Instructions for Interviewer: Please select one of the following\]](#)

1. R correctly counted (e.g., 19 – 10; 20 – 11) without error
2. R made an error(s)
3. R cannot count-→ **Go to MH040**

MH037. [\[Ask if MH036=1 or 2\]](#) The time taken for backward counting ___secs

MH038 – MH039. [\[Ask only if MH036=1\]](#) Now please try counting backward from a different number. Remember to count as quickly as you can from the number I mention. Please start with: 100. I will give you 2 minutes.

You may stop now. Thank you.

MH038. [\[Instruction for Interviewer: Please select the appropriate answer\]](#)

1. R correctly counted, up to (please specify the number): from 100to ____
[Hard check: MH038_1 > 100]
2. R made an error(s), but counted correctly from 100 to ____
3. R cannot count

MH039. [\[Ask if MH038= 1or 2\]](#) The time taken for backward counting ___secs **[Hard check: >120 secs]**

[Serial 7s]

MH040. Now let's try some subtraction of numbers. One hundred minus 7 equals what?

Enter the answer R gave:

1. ____
2. R cannot count → **Go to MH046**

MH041. And 7 from that equals what?

[\[Interviewer: enter the answer R gave\]](#) ____

MH042. And 7 from that equals what?

[\[Interviewer: enter the answer R gave\]](#) ____

MH043. And 7 from that equals what?

[\[Interviewer: enter the answer R gave\]](#) ____

MH044. And 7 from that equals what?

[\[Interviewer: enter the answer R gave\]](#) ____

MH045. [\[CAPI generated score\]](#) ____

[Computation]

MH046. A shop is having a sale and selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sari costs 300 Rs. How much will it cost in the sale?

1. R gave the correct answer of 150 Rs
2. R gave incorrect answer

MH047. If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is 1,000 Rs, how much will each of them get?

1. R gave the correct answer of 200 Rs
2. R gave incorrect answer

[Literacy & Executive Function]

MH048. [Instruction for Interviewer: Make sure R doesn't see the test paper with the words "Close your eyes" written before asking the question. Make sure that someone doesn't read the sentence to R] I will show you a sentence. Please read the sentence aloud and act it out.

1. R read the sentence but did not close eyes/ R did not read sentence but closed eyes.
2. R read the sentence AND closed eyes
3. R did not complete any task
4. R is Illiterate (Voluntary) → Go to MH050

MH049.[Ask if MH048 ≠ 4] [Instruction for Interviewer: Give R a pen and point to the blank part of the paper] Please write one sentence about how you are feeling today or today's weather.

[Instruction for Interviewer: spelling error is OK, as long as you can understand the meaning of the sentence written]

1. Wrote a sentence
2. Couldn't write a sentence
3. R is illiterate (Voluntary)

MH050. Now, listen carefully and follow my direction. Are you ready?

When I give you a piece of paper, please turn it over, fold it in half, and give it back to me.

[Instruction for Interviewer: (1) Tidy up the surroundings (especially the front) so it doesn't interfere with the respondent. (2) Do not repeat the question in the middle of the process. (3) Do not give out the paper in advance. (4) Directions can be repeated if the respondent seems unable to understand the directions or if the respondent asks you to repeat the directions. In this case, the paper first given out should be collected and the process should start over]

1. One of the tasks – turning/folding/returning actions is completed successfully
2. Two of the tasks – turning/folding/returning actions are completed successfully
3. All of the tasks – turning/folding/returning actions are completed successfully
4. None of the tasks – turning/folding/returning actions is completed successfully

[Drawing]

MH051. [Instruction for Interviewer: Show the picture of two pentagons overlapped] Do you see this picture? Please draw that picture on this paper.

1. Drew picture
2. Failed to draw picture
3. Not applicableGo to MH055

MH052 – MH054. Now, could you draw picture of clock, showing ten past eleven?

[Instruction for Interviewer: check contour, numbers, and hands]

MH052	Contour looks OK?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 3. Didn't draw
MH053	Number looks OK?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 3. Didn't draw
MH054	Hands look right?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 3. Didn't draw

[Long-term memory]

MH055_intro. A little while ago, I read you a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you remember now. [\[Instruction for Interviewer: Permit as much time as R wishes, up to 2 minutes\]](#)

The list of words is:

[\[The same list of words will appear on the screen for Interviewer\]](#)

List 1	List 2	List 3
River	Monkey	Elephant
Tree	Car	Bike
Temple	Stone	Kite
School	Doctor	Teacher
Hospital	Phone	House
Dog	Fire	Water
Cat	Road	Butter
Radio	Silver	Book
Chair	Flower	Market
Gold	Cow	Baby

MH056. Number of words R correctly recalls _____

[Hard check: MH056>10]

MH057. [\[For the interviewer\]](#) Was there any interruptions or noise that could distract the respondent during administering this module?

1. Yes
2. No

MH058. [\[For the interviewer\]](#) How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

MH059. [\[Ask only if MH058>1\]](#) Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→ Go to Next Section

I_Cd. Proxy Cognition

This is a proxy interview to measure cognition.

[Memory Rating]

MH101. Part of this study is concerned with people's memory, and ability to think about things. First, how would you rate [NAME]'s memory at the present time? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- | | |
|--------------|---------|
| 1. Excellent | 4. Fair |
| 2. Very good | 5. Poor |
| 3. Good | |

MH102. Now we want you to remember what your friend or relative was like 10 years ago and to compare it with what he/she is like now. Ten years ago was [Year]. Compared to ten years ago, would you say [R's NAME]'s memory is better now, about the same, or worse now than it was then?

1. Better
2. Same
3. Worse

[Jorm IQCODE]

MH103_intro. I will present situations where this person has to use his/her memory or intelligence and I want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse than in that situation over the past 10 years. Note the importance of comparing his/her present performance with 10 years ago. So if 10 years ago this person always forgot where he/she had left things and he/she still does this, then this would be considered 'Not much change'. Please indicate the changes you have observed by giving the appropriate answer.

		1	2	3	4	5
MH104	Remembering things about family and friends, e.g. occupations, birthdays, addresses	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH105	Remembering things that have happened recently	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH106	Recalling conversations a few days later	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much Worse
MH107	Remembering her/his address and telephone number	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH108	Remembering what day and month it is	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH109	Remembering where things are usually kept	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH110	Remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH111	Knowing how to work familiar machines around the house	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH112	Learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH113	Learning new things in general	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH114	Following a story in a book or on TV	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse

MH115	Making decisions on everyday matters	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH116	Handling money for shopping	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH117	Handling financial matters, e.g. the pension, dealing with the bank	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH118	Handling other everyday arithmetic problems, e.g. knowing how much food to buy, knowing how long between visits from family or friends	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse
MH119	Using his/her intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through	Much improved	A bit improved	Not much change	A bit worse	Much worse

IQCODE [CAPI generated variable = (sum of MH104 – MH119)/16]

[Behavior Problems]

MH120_intro. Now, please think about [R's NAME] some current behaviors,

		1	2
MH121	Does [she/he] ever get lost in a familiar environment?	Yes	No
MH122	Does [she/he] ever wander off and not return by [her-self/him-self]?		
MH123	Can [she/he] be left alone for an hour or so?		
MH124	Does [she/he] ever see or hear things that are not really there?		

MH125. During the past week, how often has [R's NAME] become angry or hostile without reason? Was it most of the time, some of the time, or never?

1. Most of the time
2. Some of the time
3. Never

[Proxy Interview]

MH126. How often did the proxy receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

MH127. [Ask only if MH126>1] What is the relationship of this person to [R name] who has provided assistance while answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→Go to Next Section

I_Ce. Depression

[CIDI]

MH201. [Screening Question] During the last 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed **for two weeks or more in a row**?

1. Yes
2. No

MH202. [Ask only if MH201=1] Please think of the two-week period during the last 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time did the feelings of being sad, blue, or depressed usually last all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

1. All day long
2. Most of the day
3. About half the day
4. Less than half the day

MH203. [Ask if MH202=1 or 2] During those two weeks, did you feel this way every day, almost every day, or less often than that?

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Less often

MH204 – MH211. [Ask if MH203=1 or 2] Thinking about those same two weeks,

	Thinking about those same two weeks,	
MH204	Did you lose interest in most things?	1. Yes 2. No
MH205	Did you ever feel more tired out or low in energy than is usual for you?	1. Yes 2. No
MH206	Did you lose your appetite?	1. Yes 2. No
MH207	[Ask only if MH206=2] Did your appetite increase during those same two weeks?	1. Yes 2. No
MH208	During the same two-week period did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?	1. Yes 2. No
MH209	People sometimes feel down on themselves, and no good or worthless. During that two-week period, did you feel this way?	1. Yes 2. No
MH210	Did you think a lot about death – either your own, someone else's, or death in general – during those two weeks?	1. Yes 2. No
MH211	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do during those two weeks?	1. Yes 2. No

CIDI_1. [CAPI generated score =sum of Yes to MH204 – MH211; if MH204 is skipped out and this is not a proxy interview, CIDI_1=0]

MH212. [Ask only if MH211=1] Did the problem with falling asleep happen every night, nearly every night, or less often during those two weeks?

1. Every night
2. Nearly every night
3. Less often

MH213. [Ask only if CIDI_1 > 0] About how many weeks altogether – out of 52 – did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the last 12 months?

_____ Number of weeks

[Hard check: MH213<2 &>52]

MH214. [Screening Question] During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting two weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

1. Yes
2. No

MH215. [Ask only if MH214=1] Please think of the two-week period during the last 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that two-week period, did the loss of interest usually last all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

1. All day long,
2. Most of the day,
3. About half the day,
4. Less than half the day

MH216. [Ask if MH215 = 1 or 2] Did you feel this way every day, almost every day, or less often during the two weeks?

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. Less often

MH217 – MH222. [Ask if MH216 = 1 or 2] During those two weeks, did you experience the following?

	During those two weeks...	
MH217	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?	1. Yes 2. No
MH218	During those same two weeks, did you lose your appetite?	1. Yes 2. No
MH219	During those two weeks, did you have more trouble concentrating than usual?	1. Yes 2. No
MH220	People sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way during that two-week period?	1. Yes 2. No
MH221	Did you think a lot about death during those two weeks – either your own, someone else's, or death in general?	1. Yes 2. No
MH222	During those same two weeks, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?	1. Yes 2. No

CIDI_2. [CAPI generated score =sum of Yes to MH217 – MH222; if MH217 is skipped out and this is not a proxy interview, CIDI_2=0]

MH223. [Ask only if CIDI_2>0] About how many weeks altogether – out of 52 – did you lose interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure during the last 12 months?

_____ Number of weeks

[Hard check: MH223 <2 &>52]

→Go to Next Section

I_Cf. Health Behavior (HB)

[Smoking]

HB001. Have you ever smoked tobacco (cigarette, bidi, cigar, hookah, cheroot) or used smokeless tobacco (such as chewing tobacco, gutka, pan masala, etc.)?

1. Yes,
2. No → **Go To HB101**

HB002. [Ask only if HB001=1] How old were you when you first started smoking or using smokeless tobacco?

Age _____ OR Year started smoking or consume smokeless tobacco _____ OR _____ Years ago

[Soft check: HB002_age < 5 years, HB002_Years ago > Current age -5years]

[Hard check: HB002_year started smoking<R's Birth year, HB002_age > current age, HB002_year started smoking > current year, HB002_years ago > current age]

HB003. [Ask only if HB001 = 1] What type of tobacco product have you used or consumed?

1. Smoke tobacco
2. Smokeless tobacco (such as chewing tobacco, gutka, pan masala, etc.)
3. Both Smoke and smokeless tobacco

HB003_a. [Ask if HB001=1 and HB003=1 or 3] Do you currently smoke any tobacco products (cigarettes, bidis, cigars, hookah, cheroot, etc.)?

1. Yes
2. No, I quit → **Go to HB005**

HB004. [Ask if HB003=1 or 3] How many cigarettes, bidis, cigars, cheroot etc. do you usually smoke in a day?

____ Number of cigarettes/bidis/cigars/ cheroot etc. **[Soft check: HB004_Number of cigarettes bidis/cigars/cheroots>=30]**

HB005. **[Ask only if HB003_a=2]** At what age did you completely stop smoking?

Age _____ OR Year quit smoking _____ OR _____ years ago

[Soft check: HB005_Age < 5 years, HB005_years ago > R's current age-5 years]

[Hard check: HB005_year quit smoking < R's Birth year, HB005_age > current age, HB005_year quit smoking > current year, HB005_years ago > current age]

HB006. **[Ask if HB001=1 AND HB003=2 or 3]** Do you currently consume any smokeless tobacco products such as chewing tobacco, gutka, or pan masala?

1. Yes, smokeless tobacco products
2. No, I quit → **Go to HB011**

HB007 – HB008. **[Ask only if HB006=1]** Please tell me approximately how many grams of tobacco you normally consume per day, including chewing tobacco, sniffing tobacco, and other tobacco products. If it is easier, you can tell me how many grams per week. **If R's response is don't Know [DK] → Go to HB009-HB010**

HB007. Grams: _____ HB008. Per: day/week

[Soft Check: HB007>100gm per day and 250 gm per week]

HB009 – HB010. **[Ask only if HB007 is DK]** How many times per day/week do you chew tobacco, pan masala, etc.?

[Interviewer: Allow respondent to select either DAY or WEEK and put in a number.]

HB009: Times: _____ HB010. Per: day/week

[Soft Check: HB009> 25 times per day and 50 times per week]

HB011. **[Ask only if HB006=2]** At what age did you totally stop consuming smokeless tobacco?

Age _____ OR Year quit consuming smokeless tobacco _____ OR _____ years ago

[Soft check: HB011_Age < 5 years, HB011_years ago > R's current age-5 years]

[Hard check: HB011_year quit smokeless tobacco < R's Birth year, HB011_age > current age, HB011_year quit smokeless tobacco > current year, HB011_years ago > current age]

[Drinking]

HB101. Have you ever consumed any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, liquor, country liquor etc.?

1. Yes
2. No, never → **Go to HB211**

HB102. **[Ask only if HB101=1]** At what age did you first consume alcoholic beverages?

Age----- OR -----Year

[Soft Check: HB102_age < 5 years]

[Hard check: HB102_year started consuming alcohol < R's Birth year, HB102_year started consuming alcohol < current year]

HB103. **[Ask only if HB101=1]** In the past three months, on an average, how frequently [on how many days], have you had at least one alcoholic drink? (For example, beer, wine, or any drink, such as country liquor, containing alcohol.)

- 0 None
- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 One to three days per month
- 3 One to four days per week
- 4 Five or more days per week

HB104. **[Ask only if HB103>0]** What type of drinks do you usually drink?

1. Beer
2. Wine
3. Distilled spirits/liquor/Arrack

4. Toddy/ Tadi (Palm wine)
5. Country Liquor/ Desi Sharab
6. Other, please specify _____

HB105. [Ask only if HB103>0] In the past 3 months, on the days you drank alcoholic beverages; about how many drinks did you have on average?

[SHOW CARD: number of standard drinks (cc cl/ unit in ml)]

_____ Number of drinks

HB106. [Ask only if HB103>0] In the last 3 months, how frequently on average, have you had at least 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

0. None
1. Less than once a month
2. One to three days per month
3. One to four days per week
4. Five or more days per week
5. Daily

HB107 – HB110. [Ask only if HB106>0]

	I have few more questions about drinking alcohol.	
HB107	Have you ever felt that you should cut down on drinking?	1. Yes 2. No
HB108	Have people ever annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?	1. Yes 2. No
HB109	Have you ever felt bad or guilty about drinking?	1. Yes 2. No
HB110	Have you ever taken a drink first thing in the morning to steady your nerves or get rid of a hangover?	1. Yes 2. No

[Physical activities]

HB211. We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in your daily life. How often do you take part in sports or **vigorous activities**, such as running or jogging, swimming, going to a health center or gym, cycling, or digging with a spade or shovel, heavy lifting, chopping, farm work, fast bicycling, cycling with loads: everyday, more than once a week, once a week, one to three times a month, or hardly ever or never?

1. Every day
2. More than once a week
3. Once a week
4. One to three times a month
5. Hardly ever or never → **Go to HB213**

HB212. [Ask only if HT211<5] On the days you did vigorous activity, how much time did you usually spend doing any vigorous activity?

MINUTES _____

[Soft check: HB212<0 or HB212 > 480]

HB213. How often do you take part in sports or activities that are **moderately** energetic such as, cleaning house, washing clothes by hand, fetching water or wood, drawing water from a well, gardening, bicycling at a regular pace, walking at a moderate pace, dancing, floor or stretching exercises (everyday, more than once a week, once a week, one to three times a month, hardly ever, or never)?

1. Every day
2. More than once a week
3. Once a week
4. One to three times a month
5. Hardly ever or never

HB214. [Ask only if HB213<5] How much time did you usually spend doing any moderate activity on an average in a day?

MINUTES _____

[Soft check: HB214<0 or HB214 > 480]

HB215. How often do you engage in any of the following activities like yoga, meditation, asana, pranayama or similar?

1. Every day
2. More than once a week
3. Once a week

4. One to three times a month
5. Hardly ever or never

HB216. [Ask only if HB215<5] How much time do you usually spend doing these activities on an average in a day?
MINUTES_____

[Soft check: HB216<0 or HB216 > 480]

[For the interviewer]

HB217. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

HB218. Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

HB219. [Ask only if HB217>1] What is his/her relationship to [NAME OF RESPONDENT]?

1. Spouse/partner
2. Son
3. Daughter
4. Son-in-law
5. Daughter-in-law
6. Grandchild
7. Parent
8. Parent-in-law
9. Brother
10. Sister
11. Grandparent
12. Other relative
13. Servant
14. Friend
15. Other, please specify _____

I.Cg. Food security [FO]

FO230. [Now we would like to ask you questions about household food availability. In India many people have uncertain access to adequate quantity and quality of food due to constrained resources, either temporary or on a chronic basis. Also food availability, variety, and quality are often not enough to meet household needs. As a result, some policy discussions are going on to ensure food and nutrition security for the people of our country. We would very much appreciate your honest participation in this section. (For the interviewer: Please ensure that the respondent is alone while answering this section)].

In the last 12 months, did you ever **reduce the size of your meals** or skip meals because there was not enough food at your household?

1. Yes
2. No

FO231. In the last 12 months, did you **eat enough food of your choice**? Please exclude fasting/food related restrictions due to religious or health related reason.

1. Yes
2. No

FO232. In the last 12 months, were you **hungry but didn't eat** because there was not enough food at your household? Please exclude fasting/food related restrictions due to religious or health related reasons.

1. Yes
2. No

FO233. In the past 12 months did you ever **not eat for a whole day** because there was not enough food at your household? Please exclude fasting/food related restrictions due to religious or health related reasons.

1. Yes
2. No

FO234. Do you think that you have lost weight in the last 12 months because there was not enough food at your household?

1. Yes
2. No

[For the interviewer]

FO235. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

FO236. **[Ask only if FO235>1]** Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→ Go to Next Section

I_D. Health Care Access and Utilization (HC)

I_Da. Healthcare Utilization in the Past 12 Months

HC001_intro. The next questions pertain to medical facilities or medical providers you may have visited for care during **the last 12 months**.

HC002. In the past 12 months, have you visited any health care facility or any health professional has visited you? **[Please identify ALL the facilities that you have visited]** **[Instruction for CAPI: If response is 'p' freeze all other options]**

Public facility:

- | | |
|--|--|
| a. Health post/sub centers | i. NGO/Charity/Trust/Church-run hospital |
| b. Primary health center/Urban Health Center | j. Private AYUSH hospital |
| c. Community health center | Others: |
| d. District / Sub-district hospital | k. Health camp |
| e. Government/tertiary hospital | l. Mobile healthcare unit |
| f. Govt. AYUSH hospital | m. Pharmacy/drugstore |

Private facility:

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| g. Private hospital/nursing home | n. Home visit |
| h. Private clinic (OPD based services) | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| | p. None |

HC003. In the past 12 months, have you consulted any health care provider? **[Please identify ALL healthcare providers that you have visited]** **[Instruction for CAPI: If response is 'i', freeze all other options]**

- a. Doctor (with MBBS, including surgeon, physician, gynecologist, psychiatrist, ophthalmologist and orthopedician)
- b. AYUSH practitioner (Ayurveda /unani/ siddha /homeopathy)
- c. Dentist
- d. Nurse/midwife
- e. Physiotherapist
- f. Pharmacist
- g. Traditional /Folk healers (tribal medicine/bhopa/jhaad-fook/black magic)
- h. Other, please specify _____
- i. None

HC004. **[Ask only if HC002 ≤ o or HC003 ≤ h]** What were the reasons of your **last visit** to the healthcare facility? **[Multiple answers are allowed]**

- a. Preventive checkup
- b. Regular treatment/checkup/routine follow-up visit

- c. Sickness
- d. Injury/Violence
- e. Others, please specify _____

HC005. [Ask if HC002=p and HC003=i] What was your main reason for not seeking a visit?

- 1. Did not get sick
- 2. Needed to work
- 3. Didn't want to give up a day's work
- 4. Not enough money or cost was too high
- 5. Treatment was unlikely to be effective
- 6. Illness was not serious
- 7. Nobody to accompany
- 8. No quality facilities available nearby
- 9. Had medicine at home
- 10. Family member(s) decided it wasn't required
- 11. No healthcare facility nearby
- 12. Other, please specify _____

HC006. [Ask only if HC003 <i] In the past 12 months, did a health care provider ever recommend you to go to the hospital?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No → Go to HC101

HC007. [Ask if HC002=a, k,l,m,n,o and HC006=1]What were the reasons you decided against going to a hospital?

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Needed to work
- b. Didn't want to give up a day's work
- c. Not enough money or cost was too high
- d. Treatment was unlikely to be effective
- e. Illness was not serious
- f. Nobody to accompany
- g. No quality facilities available nearby
- h. Had medicine at home
- i. Family member(s) decided it wasn't required
- j. Difficult to get to the health care provider
- k. Other, please specify _____

I_Db. Health Insurance

[Instruction for CAPI: If the respondent of this module is the same as that of household health insurance section then a **pop-up** should appear which will read:]

As you know in the household section we have asked questions related to health insurance of all the family members. Now, I would like to ask you about your individual health insurance.

If the respondent is not same as household section then there is no need to read the pop-up.

HC101_intro. I am going to ask you some questions on how you would pay for expenses incurred for health care if you were to fall ill or sustain an injury.

HC102. Are you covered by health insurance?

[Instruction for the interviewer: Interviewer should explain about health insurance as a type of insurance coverage that pays for medical and surgical expenses that are incurred by the insured. Health insurance can either reimburse the insured for expenses incurred from illness or injury or pay the care provider directly.]

- 1. Yes
- 2. No → Go to HC109

HC103. [Ask only if HC102=1] What types of health insurance are you covered by? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS)
- b. Employees State Insurance Scheme (ESIS)
- c. Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana (RSBY)
- d. Other Central government health insurance schemes, please specify
- e. State health insurance schemes, please specify [instruction for CAPI: Preload customized drop down list of insurance schemes based on state]
- f. Community/cooperative health insurance schemes, please specify
- g. Medical reimbursement from an employer
- h. Health insurance through an employer, please specify
- i. Privately purchased commercial health insurance, please specify
- j. Others, please specify _____

HC104. [Ask only if HC102=1] What does this health insurance cover? [Multiple answers are allowed] [Instruction to the Interviewer: Record the covered services as per the respondents answer]

- a. Surgery
- b. Tests (e.g. X-Rays, MRI, CT scan, lab tests)
- c. Doctor visits
- d. Medicines
- e. Dental care
- f. In-home care
- g. Hospitalization charges
- h. Other, please specify _____

HC105. [Ask only if HC102=1] In which month and year did you first purchase/enroll in the health insurance policy which provides?
_____ Month [Hard check: if < 1or >12] _____ Year [Hard check: if < 1954]

HC106. [Ask only if HC102=1] When did this health insurance benefit begin?
_____ Month [Hard check: if < 1or >12] _____ Year [Hard check: if < 1954]

HC107. [Ask only if HC102=1] What was the amount of last premium (per year) paid for this policy (In rupees)?
[Instruction for the interviewer: Enter '0' if no premium paid per year]
_____ Rs/year [Soft check: > 35,000 Rs.]

HC108. [Ask only if HC102=1] What is the maximum amount of insurance coverage (in rupees)?
[Instruction for the interviewer: Enter '9' if total amount will be reimbursed by the organization/company where he/she works]
_____ Rs. [Soft check: > 50, 00, 000 Rs.]

HC109. [Ask only if HC102=2] What is the main reason for not having health insurance?

1. I am not aware about health insurance
2. I cannot afford it
3. I do not need it
4. I do not know where to purchase it
5. I tried to get health insurance but was denied it
6. My family decided not to purchase it
7. Other, please specify _____

I.Dc. Hospitalization in the past 12 months

HC201_intro. The following questions pertain to **hospitalization (inpatient care)** that you have had during the **past 12 months**.

HC202. Over the last 12 months, how many times you were admitted as patient to a hospital/long-term care facility for at least one night? [[Instruction for the interviewer: If R did not stay at hospital, enter '0' for]

_____ Times [Soft check: >10] [Instruction for CAPI: If HC202 =0 Go To → HC301_intro.]

HC203. [Ask only if HC202 ≥ 1] How many nights have you spent in the hospital during the past 12 months?

Number of nights _____ [Hard check: <1]

HC204. [Ask only if HC202 ≥ 1] For the last hospitalization, how many months ago were you admitted to the hospital?
[Instruction for the interviewer: This question asks 'how many months ago' and not in which month the respondent was admitted. Please be careful while filling the answer, enter '0' if less than one month]

Months ago _____ [Hard check: if < 1or >12] [Hard check: if < 1or ≥ 53]

HC205. [Ask only if HC202 ≥ 1] Which type of facility did you visit during your last hospitalization?

1. Government hospital
2. Private hospital /Nursing home
3. NGO/Charity/Trust/Church-run hospital
4. Private (partial) and /Government (partial)/NGO (partial)
5. Other, please specify _____

HC206. [Ask only if HC202 ≥ 1] How many nights did you spend in the hospital during your last hospitalization?

Number of nights _____ [Hard check: > 1]

HC207. [Ask only if HC206 ≥ 1] Why were you hospitalized?

1. Sickness
2. Injury/accident
3. Violence
4. Other, please specify _____

HC208. What is the **main reason** of your last hospitalization?

1. Cancer
2. Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis/rheumatism/osteoporosis (joints, back, neck)
3. Dengue or other vector-borne disease (Chikungunya, Filariasis)
4. Depression or anxiety/tension/sleep problem
5. Diabetes or related complications
6. Fever/Pyrexia of unknown reason
7. Fracture/Muscle rupture
8. Gastroenteritis or other diarrheal illness
9. High blood pressure (hypertension)
10. HIV/AIDS
11. Injury/accident (non-occupational)
12. Liver diseases (hepatitis, alcoholic liver disease, cirrhosis)
13. Malaria
14. Maternal or Prenatal Conditions (pregnancy-related problem or gynecological problems)
15. Occupation/work-related accident/injury
16. Other acute/chronic communicable diseases
17. Problems with your breathing (asthma/chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD])
18. Problems with your heart, including unexplained pain in chest (angina, myocardial infarction [M.I.], heart-related surgery)
19. Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body
20. Surgery for abdominal causes (appendix, hernia, gall bladder, kidney)
21. Surgery for genitourinary (prostate, piles, incontinence)
22. Surgery for ophthalmic cause (cataract, glaucoma, retina, cornea)
23. Surgery for other causes
24. Tuberculosis
25. Upper Respiratory Tract Infection (URTI/URI) or Lower Respiratory Tract Infection (LRTI)
26. Urinary Tract Infection (UTI) / Reproductive Tract Infection (RTI)
27. Other, please specify _____

HC209. [Ask only if HC206≥1] During your last hospitalization, what kind of treatment/services did you receive?
[Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Medical check-up (under observation/routine checkup)
- b. Injection & IV (drip infusion)
- c. Laboratory test (Blood/Urine/Stool/Sputum/Saliva)
- d. Endoscopy or colonoscopy
- e. Surgery
- f. X-ray, CT scan, B ultrasonic, MRI
- g. Medications (allopathic)
- h. Medications (AYUSH)
- i. Traditional treatment (massage, acupuncture)
- j. Other, please specify _____

HC210. [Ask only if HC206≥1] In your recent visit, how much did you or your household pay for:

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Only one response for each category is possible. Either fill the amount or enter '0' if service is free or enter 998 for "Don't know" and 999 for "Not applicable".]

	HC210a. Amount (In Rs.) Enter '0' if service is free; or enter 998 for "Don't know" and 999 for "Not applicable"
1. Health care provider's fees (consultation charges)	
2. Medicines from hospital	
3. Medicines from outside	
4. Tests/investigation	
5. Hospital and nursing home charges including bed charges, food	
6. Operation theater charges, surgery charges and related expenses	

7. Blood, oxygen cylinder	
8. Transportation	
9. Expenses of the accompanying person(s) (food / accommodation)	
10. Expenditure not elsewhere reported (others)	

HC210b. [Ask if respondent answered 'Don't know' or 'Refused' to any of the category in HC210a] What was the total amount that you or your household spent on this visit?

Total expenditure _____ [Hard check: $HC210b < \text{sum of } HC210a (1-10)$]

[Instruction for CAPI: IF $HC202 > 1$, then CAPI should prompt HC205, HC206, HC207, HC208, HC209, HC210a and HC210b for second last and third last visit to the health care facility] [If $HC202 > 3$, CAPI should again prompt HC210b and interviewer should ask for the aggregated healthcare cost for the fourth and more hospitalizations.]

[Instruction for the interviewer: The following questions in this section from HC211 through HC230 are to be asked for the last hospitalization]

HC211. What were the sources through which you met the expenses for health care and what is the amount covered?

[Instruction for the interviewer: According to the applicable categories, ask how much respondent paid for or else enter 998 for "Don't know" and 999 for "Not applicable"] [Multiple answers are allowed]

	Sources	Amount (In Rs.)
a.	Personal income	
b.	Household income excluding personal income	
c.	Savings	
d.	Loans (bank/friends/relatives)	
e.	Contribution from friends/relatives	
f.	Selling assets/property	
g.	Insurance coverage	
h.	Reimbursement from employer	
i.	Other, please specify _____	

HC212. Who took care of you most of the time when you were admitted in the hospital?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Spouse | 10. Sister |
| 2. Son | 11. Grandparent |
| 3. Daughter | 12. Other relative |
| 4. Son-in-law | 13. Friends |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 14. Caregivers |
| 6. Grandchild | 15. Other, please specify |
| 7. Parent | 16. No one |
| 8. Parent-in-law | _____ |
| 9. Brother | |

HC213. [Ask only if $HC206 \geq 1$] Were you working at the time when you were last hospitalized?

- Yes
- No

HC214. Could you say how many person (work) days you and the person(s) accompanying you lost due to sickness? [Enter '0' if the respondent did not miss any working days]

[Ask only if $HC213 = 1$] Yours _____

[Ask only if $HC 212 < 16$] Accompanying person(s) _____

HC215. [Ask only if $HC206 \geq 1$] What was your health status when you left the hospital?

- Recovered from illness, received doctor's approval
- Did not recover from illness, but received doctor's approval
- Did not recover from illness, requested to leave without doctor's approval
- Patient's condition can be managed on OPD
- Other, please specify _____

HC216. [Ask only if HC215 ≠ 1 or 4] Why did you want to leave the hospital before you were recovered? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Couldn't recover from illness
- b. Ran out of money; couldn't afford anymore
- c. Pushed out; no space in the hospital
- d. Poor quality and service from health care providers
- e. Other, please specify _____

HC217. [Ask only if HC206 ≥ 1] Do you still suffer from the ailment you originally sought treatment for?

1. Yes
2. No

HC218. Did your treatment continue after discharge?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to HC220

HC219. [Ask only if HC218=1] How long was the duration of treatment after discharge?

[Hard check: Allow to enter number only for one option and at the same time freeze remaining options]

1. Days completed _____ [Hard check: It should not be greater than 365 days]
2. Days to be continued _____
3. Continuing for lifelong

Instruction for the interviewer: Now I want to know more about your most recent overnight stay, or long-term care facility, related to distance, transport, and waiting time.

HC220. How many kilometers from your residence is the health care facility in which you were most recently admitted?

Distance to health care facility: _____ km [Soft check: >1000 km]

HC221. What is your travel time (one-way) to that facility?

_____ Hours AND _____ minutes [Hard check (For Minutes): Should not be >59 minutes]

HC222. What was the main transportation mode you used last time when you visited that facility?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Walk | 7. Motorcycle or scooter |
| 2. Auto-rickshaw | 8. Train |
| 3. Bus | 9. Flight |
| 4. Car/Taxi | 10. Animal or animal-pulled cart |
| 5. Ambulance | 11. Boat/ship |
| 6. Bicycle or other manual vehicles | 12. Other, please specify _____ |

HC223. [Ask only if HC206 ≥ 1] After hospitalization, what was the change in your health condition?

[Instruction for the interviewer: Read options to respondent]

1. Got much better
2. Got better
3. Have no change
4. Got worse
5. Got much worse

[Ask only if HC206 ≥ 1] I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last overnight stay. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.

For your last hospitalization or stay at long-term care facility, how would you rate the following:		VERY GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	BAD	VERY BAD
HC224	...your experience about the length of the time you waited before being attended to	1	2	3	4	5
HC225	...your experience of being treated respectfully	1	2	3	4	5
HC226	...your experience of how clearly health care providers explained things to you	1	2	3	4	5
HC227	...your experience the way the health care staff ensured that you could talk privately to providers	1	2	3	4	5

HC228	...your experience of seeing a health care provider of your choice	1	2	3	4	5
HC229	...your experience of the cleanliness in the health facility	1	2	3	4	5

HC230. [Ask only if HC206≥1] Overall, how satisfied were you with healthcare you received during the hospital stay?

1. Very satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

I_Dd. Most Recent Outpatient Visit

HC301_intro. [Ask only if HC003<i>i</i>] I would like to ask you some questions about your consultation with a healthcare provider including folk healers (outpatient) in the past 12 months.

HC302. [Ask only if HC003<i>i</i>] In past 12 months, how many times did you receive healthcare or consultation from a healthcare provider (including home visits)?

____ Times If HC302 =0 → Go to HC329 [Soft check: >10 times]

HC303. [Ask only if HC302>0] In which month and year was your most recent visit?

Month: ____ [Hard check: 1...12] Year: ____ [2015...2016]

HC304. [Ask only if HC302>0] Which type of health care provider did you visit, or came to visit you, most recently in the past 12 months?

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Doctor (with MBBS, including surgeon, physician, gynecologist, psychiatrist, and ophthalmologist) 2. Dentist 3. AYUSH practitioner (ayurvedic /yoga/siddha/unani /homeopathy) 4. Nurse/midwife | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Physiotherapist 6. Pharmacist 7. Traditional/Folk healers (tribal medicine/bhopa/jhaad-fook/Black magic) 8. Other, please specify _____ |
|--|---|

HC305. [Ask only if HC302>0] Which type of facility did you **last** visit to see that healthcare provider?

Public facility:

1. Health post/sub centers
2. Primary health center
3. Community health center
4. District hospital/ Sub-district hospital
5. Government/tertiary hospital
6. Govt. AYUSH hospital

Private facility:

7. Private hospital/Nursing home
8. Private clinic (OPD based service)
9. NGO/Charity/Trust/Church-run hospital
10. Private AYUSH hospital

Others:

11. Health camp
12. Mobile healthcare unit
13. Pharmacy/drugstore
14. Home visit
15. Other, please specify _____

HC306. [Ask only if HC302>0] What was the main purpose of your visit?

1. Immunization
2. Consultation
3. Medical check-up (under observation/routine checkup)

4. Treatment for illness
5. Treatment for injury/ accident
6. Other, please specify _____

HC307. What is the **main reason** of your recent outpatient visit? [Instruction for the interviewer: Please ask to see the medical records if available]

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cancer 2. Chronic pain in your joints/arthritis/rheumatism/osteoporosis (joints, back, neck, muscle) 3. Dengue or other vector-borne disease (Chikungunya, Filariasis) 4. Depression or anxiety/tension/sleep problem 5. Diabetes or related complications 6. Fever/pyrexia of unknown cause 7. Follow-up for any surgery 8. Gastroenteritis or other diarrheal illness 9. Generalized pain (stomach, headache, migraine, or other nonspecific pain) 10. High blood pressure (hypertension) 11. HIV/AIDS 12. Injury/accident (non-occupational) 13. Liver diseases (hepatitis, alcoholic liver disease, cirrhosis) 14. Malaria 15. Maternal or prenatal conditions (pregnancy-related problem or gynecological problems) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. Nutritional malfunctions 17. Occupation/work-related accident/injury 18. Other acute/chronic communicable diseases 19. Problems with your breathing 20. Problems with your ears 21. Problems with your eyes 22. Problems with your heart, including unexplained pain in chest (angina, Myocardial Infarction [M.I.], heart-related surgery) 23. Problems with your mouth/teeth/gum/lips/swallowing/throat 24. Skin diseases 25. Stroke/sudden paralysis of one side of body 26. Tuberculosis 27. Upper respiratory tract infection (URI/URTI) or lower respiratory tract infection (LRTI) 28. Urinary tract infection (UTI) 29. Gastritis/acidity 30. Other, please specify _____ |
|--|---|

HC308. What kind of treatment and/or diagnostics did you receive?

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Medical check-up (under observation/routine checkup) b. Injection, IV (saline) c. Laboratory test (Blood/Urine/Stool/Sputum/Saliva) d. X-ray, CT scan, B ultrasonic, MRI e. Endoscopy or colonoscopy | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> f. Surgery g. Medications or received prescription h. Ayurvedic or herbal medication i. Traditional treatment (e.g. prayer, magic, or sacrifice) j. Other, please specify _____ |
|---|---|

HC309. [Ask only if HC302>0] In your last visit how much you or your household pays for:

[Instruction for the interviewer: Only one response for each category is possible. Either fill the amount or enter '0' if service is free or enter 998 for "Don't know" and 999 for "Not applicable".]

	HC309a. Amount (In Rs.) Enter '0' if service is free or enter 998 for "Don't know" and 999 for "Not applicable".
1. Health care provider's fees (consultation charges)	
2. Medicines from hospital	
3. Medicine from outside	
4. Tests/investigation	
5. Hospital and nursing home charges including food charges etc.	
6. Operation theater charges, surgery charges and related expenses	
7. Blood, Oxygen, Cylinder	
8. Transport	
9. Expenses of the accompanying person(s) (food, accommodation)	
10. Expenditure not elsewhere reported (others)	

HC309b. [Ask if respondent 'Don't know' or 'Refused' to answer any of the category in HC309a] What was the total amount that you or your household spent on this visit?

Total expenditure _____

[Hard check: HC309b < sum of HC309a (1-10)]

HC310. [Ask only if HC302>0] What are the sources through which you meet the expenses for health care and the amount covered? [Instruction for the interviewer: According to the applicable categories, ask how much Respondent paid for or else enter 998 for “Don’t know” and 999 for “Not applicable”] [Multiple answers are allowed]

	Sources	Amount (In Rs.)
a.	Personal Income	
b.	Household income excluding personal income	
c.	Saving	
d.	Loans (bank/friends/relatives)	
e.	Contribution from friends/relatives	
f.	Selling assets/property	
g.	Insurance coverage	
h.	Reimbursement from employer	
i.	Other, please specify _____	

HC311. [Ask only if HC302>0] Could you say how many person (work) hours you and the person(s) accompanying you lost due to the sickness associated with your last hospital visit? [Instruction for the interviewer: Please enter ‘0’ if the respondent did not miss any working hour]

Yours _____
 Accompanying person(s) _____

HC312. Who accompanied you during your most recent outpatient visit?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Friends |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Caregivers |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | 16. No one |

HC313. [Ask only if HC306#a] Do you still suffer from the ailment you originally sought treatment for?

1. Yes
2. No

HC314. [Ask only if HC305 ≠ 14] How many kilometers is the health care facility from your residence?

Distance to medical facility: _____ km [Soft check: >50 Km]

HC315. [Ask only if HC305 ≠ 14] What was your travel time (one-way) to that facility?

_____ Hours AND _____ minutes [Hard check (For Minutes): Should not be >60 minutes]

HC316. [Ask only if HC305 ≠ 14] What was the main transportation mode you used last time you visited that facility?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Walk | 7. Motorcycle or scooter |
| 2. Auto-rickshaw | 8. Train |
| 3. Bus | 9. Flight |
| 4. Car | 10. Animal or animal-pulled cart |
| 5. Ambulance | 11. Boat/ Ship |
| 6. Bicycle or other manual vehicles | 12. Other, please specify _____ |

HC317. [Ask only if HC306#a] What was the outcome of your most recent visit to the health care provider?

[Instruction for the interviewer: Read options to respondent]

1. Got much better
2. Got better
3. Had no change
4. Got worse
5. Got much worse

[Ask only if HC302>0] I would like to ask you about your impressions of your last outpatient visit. I would like you to rate your experiences using the following questions.						
For your last visit to a hospital or health care facility, how would you rate the following:		VERY GOOD	GOOD	MODERATE	BAD	VERY BAD
HC318	...your experience about the length of time you waited before being attended to	1	2	3	4	5
HC319	...your experience of being treated respectfully	1	2	3	4	5
HC320	...your experience how clearly health care providers explained things to you	1	2	3	4	5
HC321	...your experience of the way the health care staff is ensured that you could talk privately to providers	1	2	3	4	5
HC322	...your experience of getting a health care provider of your choice	1	2	3	4	5
HC323	...your experience about the cleanliness in the health facility	1	2	3	4	5

HC324. [Ask only if HC302>0] Overall, how satisfied were you with health care you received at this visit?

1. Very Satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

HC325. [Ask only if HC302>0] How much in total did you spend on all your outpatient visits to health care facilities/providers (including your most recent visit) during last 12 months?

_____ Rs. (total amount spent) [Soft check: > 5000 Rs.] [Hard check: <Sum of HC309a (1-10) or <HC309b]

HC326. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following medications or health supplements without consulting a healthcare provider? Do not include the medicines you have already mentioned earlier in inpatient and outpatient sections.

[Multiple answers are allowed]

[Instruction for CAPI: If response is 'd', freeze all other options]

- a. Modern medicines/Allopathic medicine
- b. AYUSH medicines/Traditional herbs or medicines
- c. Other health supplements
- d. None

HC327. [Ask only if HC326<d] How much did you pay for these medications or health supplements during last 12 months?

[Instruction for the interviewer: If R did not pay anything, enter '0']

Total money spent _____ Rs. [Soft check: > 5000 Rs.]

HC328. [Ask only if HC327>0] How much of this amount was reimbursed by:

[Instruction for CAPI: If response is '5', freeze all other options]

Source	Amount (Rs.)
1. Government employer	
2. Private Employer	
3. Medical Insurance Company	
4. Other Agencies	
5. None	

[For the Interviewer]

HC329. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all the time

HC330. [Ask only if HC329>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→ Go to next section

I_E. Family & Social Networks (FS)

I_Ea. Spouse

FS101_intro. [Instruction to the interviewer: If spouse is a household member and currently staying in the house, enter the spouse's household person ID from pre-loaded household roster and skip question FS101 and FS102 and if the spouse is not a household member, then start from FS101].

1. Spouse's Household Person ID _____
2. Not co-residing in the household → Go to FS101

Instruction for CAPI: FS101-FS103 will be asked all spouse as mentioned in DM022 or DM023

FS101. [Ask if DM021=1 and DM025=2] Has your spouse ever attended school?

1. Yes
2. No

FS102. [Ask if DM021=1 and DM025=2 and FS101=1] What is the highest level of education that your spouse has completed?

1. Less than primary school (Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school completed (Standard 8-9)
4. Secondary school/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B.Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA,LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA) completed

FS103. [Ask only if DM021=1] Is your spouse employed (either working for someone else or for him/herself)?

1. Employed
2. Self-employed (including farming on your own farm)
3. Unemployed
4. Housewife/Homemaker
5. Retired
6. Other, please specify _____

I_Eb. Children and Grandchildren

FS201 – FS202. Now I am going to ask you about your children. How many children (including biological, adopted, and step-children) do you have? Please tell me how many of them are deceased and how many are alive.

FS201 _____ alive [Hard check: FS201=FS201a+FS201b+FS201c]

FS201a _____ Number of biological children alive

FS201b _____ Number of adopted children alive

FS201c _____ Number of step-children alive

FS202 _____ deceased [Hard check: $FS202=FS202a+FS202b+FS202c$]

FS202a _____ Number of biological children deceased

FS202b _____ Number of adopted children deceased

FS202c _____ Number of step-children deceased

[Characteristics of children]

Loop Checkpoint: Repeat questions FS203 – FS213, for each child.

FS203. Now, let's go over the names and some other details about your children. We will start with the **eldest** child. What is your eldest CHILD'S NAME? Is this child a current member of your household?

[Instruction for CAPI: If the child is a household member, enter household person ID from pre-loaded household roster. If not, enter the child's full name. If R does not provide the CHILD'S NAME, write down the birth-order of child, e.g., 'the first born' or 'the second born. Please start with the eldest, in birth order.]

1. Household Person ID: _____
2. Not co-residing in the household → Name of the child/order of the child: _____

FS203a. [Ask if($FS201 \neq 0$ or $FS202 \neq 0$) and $FS203=2$]Is [CHILD'S NAME/birth-order] alive or deceased?

1. Alive
2. Deceased

FS204. [Ask only if $FS203=2$]Is[CHILD'S NAME/ birth-order]your son or daughter?

1. Son
2. Daughter

FS205. [Ask if $FS203 =2$ and $FS203a=1$] How old is [CHILD'S NAME/ birth-order]in completed years?
[Enter '0' if child has not completed 1 year of age]

Age _____ [Soft check: $<(\text{Respondent's age} + 10)$]

FS205a. [Ask if $FS203 =2$ and $FS203a=2$] I am sorry to hear you lost your child. How old was [CHILD'S NAME/ birth-order] when she/he passed away?

[Enter '0' if child has died before completing 1 year of age]

Age _____

[If $FS205a \leq 7$, go to next child or FS213]

FS206. [Ask only if $FS203 =2$]Can/could [CHILD'S NAME/ birth-order] read or write?

1. Can read only
2. Can write only
3. Can read and write both
4. Cannot read or write

FS207. [Ask only if $FS203 =2$]Has [CHILD'S NAME/ birth-order] ever attended school?

1. Yes
2. No

FS208. [Ask if $FS203 =2$ and $FS207=1$] How many years of schooling has [CHILD'S NAME/birth-order] had?

Years of schooling _____

FS209. [Ask if $FS203 =2$ and $FS207=1$] What is the highest level of education that [CHILD'S NAME/birth-order] has completed?

1. Less than primary school (Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school completed (Standard 8-9)
4. Secondary school/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed

8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B.Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA) completed

FS210. [Ask if FS203 =2 and FS203a=1] Where does [CHILD'S NAME] live? Does [CHILD'S NAME] live within the village/city, village/city inside the state, outside the state, or outside the country?

1. Within village/city
2. Inside (within the) state
3. Outside the state
4. Outside the country

FS211. [Ask only if FS205>10] Is [CHILD'S NAME/birth-order] employed (either working for someone else or for him/herself)

1. Studying
2. Employed
3. Self-employed
4. Unemployed
5. Retired
6. Other, please specify _____
7. None

FS212. [Ask only if FS205>18] Does [CHILD'S NAME/birth-order] own a house?

1. Yes
2. No

Go to FS203 to continue with the next child, or if finished with the children, go to FS213.

END OF LOOP

Grandchildren

FS213. Do you have any grandchildren?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to FS301**

FS214. [Ask only if FS213=1] How many grandchildren do you have?

--	--

FS215. [Ask only if FS213=1] Do you look after any of these grandchildren?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to FS301**

FS216. [Ask only if FS215=1] How many of your grandchildren do you look after?

--	--

FS217. [Ask only if FS215=1] How many hours per week do you look after/care for your grandchildren on average?

_____ Hours per week Hard check: 1<=FS217<168

FS218. [Ask only if FS215=1] Why are you responsible for their care? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Child's parents are away
- b. Child is orphaned
- c. Child prefers to live with you
- d. Child's parents are separated
- e. Child's mother/father is working
- f. Other, please specify _____

I_Ec. Parents, Siblings, and Friends

[Father]

FS301. Now I am going to ask you about your father. Is your father household member?

[Instruction for CAPI: Please identify R's father from household roster. If father is household member, enter father's household ID and skip from FS302-FS309 and if father is not in the household, enter father's name and ask from FS302-FS309]

1. Yes, Father is household member, Father's Household Person ID _____ **Go to FS311**
2. Not co-residing in the household → Father's name _____

FS302. [Ask only if FS301=2] Is he alive?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to FS304

FS303. [Ask if FS301=2 and FS302=1] How old is he? [Soft check: >=Respondent's Age + 13]
 ____ Years old →Go to FS305

FS304. [Ask if FS301=2 and FS302=2] How old was he when he died?
 ____ Years old [Soft check: > 25 & <= 120]

FS305. [Ask only if FS301=2] Can (could) he read and write?

1. Can read only
2. Can write only
3. Can read and write both
4. Cannot read or write

FS306. [Ask only if FS301=2] Did he ever attend school?

1. Yes
2. No

FS307. [Ask only if FS306=1] How many years of schooling has he completed (did he complete)?
 Number of years _____

FS308. [Ask only if FS306=1] What is (was) the highest level of education that he completed?

1. Less than primary school (Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school completed (Standard 8-9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B.Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA) completed

FS309. [Ask if FS301=2 and FS302=1] Does he live alone or with others?

1. Lives alone
2. Lives with your mother or his partner
3. Lives with other children
4. Lives in old age home
5. Lives with others, please specify _____

[Mother]

FS310. Now I have few questions about your mother. Is your mother a household member?

[Instruction for CAPI: Please identify R's mother from household roster. If mother is household member, enter mother's household ID and skip FS311-FS318 and if mother is not a household member, enter mother's name and ask from FS311-FS318]

1. Yes, mother is household member, Mother's Household Person ID _____ →Go to FS319
2. Not co-residing in the household → Mother's name _____

FS311. [Ask only if FS310=2] Is she alive?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to FS313

FS312. [Ask if FS310=2 and FS311=1] How old is she? [Soft check: >=Respondent's Age + 13]
 ____ Years old →Go to FS314

FS313. [Ask only if FS311=2] How old was she when she died? [Soft check: <25 OR >100]
 ____ Years old

FS314. [Ask only if FS310=2] Can (could) she read and write?

1. Can read only
2. Can write only
3. Can both read and write
4. Cannot read or write

FS315. [Ask only if FS310=2] Did she ever attend school?

1. Yes
2. No

FS316. [Ask only if FS315=1] How many years of schooling has she completed (did she complete)?

Number of years _____

FS317. [Ask only if FS315=1] What is (was) the highest level of education that she completed?

1. Less than primary school (Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school completed (Standard 8-9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B.Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B.Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA) completed

FS318. [Ask if FS310=2 and FS311=1] Does she live alone or with others?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Lives alone | 4. Lives in old age home |
| 2. Lives with your father or her partner | 5. Lives with others, please specify _____ |
| 3. Lives with other children | |

[Siblings]

FS319. Now I have some questions about any brothers or sisters you may have, accounting for both deceased and living. Are you the only child or do you have any siblings?

1. Only child
2. Have siblings

FS320 – FS322. [Ask only if FS319=2] What is your birth order?

FS320. Birth order: 1st/2nd/3rd/4th...

Please tell me about all your older and younger brothers or sisters you have, both deceased and living. [Instructions for CAPI: If FS320 = 1, CAPI should fill in FS321a and FS322a with 0]

	a. Older, alive	b. Older, deceased	c. Younger, alive	d. Younger, deceased
FS321. Number of brother/s				
FS322. Number of sister/s				

Relationship with Family Members

FS323. Among your family members/friends with whom would you say you have a close relationship with?

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Father | i. Daughter-in-law |
| b. Mother | j. Grandchildren |
| c. Brother/s | k. Grand parents |
| d. Sister/s | l. Parent-in-law |
| e. Spouse/ partner | m. Other relatives |
| f. Son/s | n. Friends |
| g. Daughter/s | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Son-in-law | p. None |

[Friends]

FS324. Do you have any friends?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to FS328

FS325. [Ask only if FS324=1] With how many of these friends would you say you have a close relationship?

--	--

FS326. [Ask only if FS324=1] On average, how often do you meet up with friends?

1. Daily

2. At least once in a week
3. At least once in a month
4. At least once in a year
5. Never

FS327. [Ask only if FS324=1] On average, how often do you speak on the phone or mail/e-mail with friends?

1. Daily
2. At least once in a week
3. At least once in a month
4. At least once in a year
5. Never

FS328. With whom do you share **most** of your personal matters?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Father | 9. Daughter-in-law |
| 2. Mother | 10. Grandchildren |
| 3. Brother/s | 11. Grand parents |
| 4. Sister/s | 12. Parent-in-law |
| 5. Spouse/ partner | 13. Other relatives |
| 6. Son/s | 14. Friends |
| 7. Daughter/s | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Son-in-law | 16. None |

I_Ed. Living arrangements

FS329. Are you satisfied with your current living arrangements?

1. Strongly satisfied
2. Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Strongly dissatisfied

FS330. Who **mainly** decided about your current place of residence?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Self | 10. Daughter-in-law |
| 2. Father | 11. Grandchildren |
| 3. Mother | 12. Grand parents |
| 4. Brother/s | 13. Parent-in-law |
| 5. Sister/s | 14. Other relatives |
| 6. Spouse/ partner | 15. Friends |
| 7. Son/s | 16. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Daughter/s | 17. None |
| 9. Son-in-law | |

FS331. Do you have any intention of changing your living arrangement in the future?

1. No intention to change
2. Yes, prefer to live alone
3. Yes, prefer to live with spouse only
4. Yes, prefer to live with other child
5. Yes, prefer to live with other relatives
6. Yes, prefer to live with my own family (spouse and children) only
7. Yes, prefer to move into old age home
8. Other, please specify _____

I_Ee. Social Support

[Financial support]

FS401. Now we are going to ask you about financial support that you may have given, or received from, your family and friends. By financial support we mean giving money, helping to pay bills, or covering specific types of costs such as those for medical care or insurance, schooling, marriages in family, religious events, down payment for buying a home, and rent. **Costs shared for housing and food excluded.**

Have you received financial help/support from your family (parents, children, siblings, grandchildren, parents of spouse, or any other family members) or friends during the past 12 months? Financial support includes monetary support in which annual cost totals more than Rs. 1,000.

1. Yes
2. No →Go to FS404

FS402. [Ask only if FS401=1] From whom did you receive financial help? Please identify all family members or friends who gave financial support/help to you. All family members include biological, adopted, and step children and siblings. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother/s |
| b. Son/s | j. Sister/s |
| c. Daughter/s | k. Grandparents |
| d. Sons-in-law | l. Other relatives |
| e. Daughters-in-law | m. Friends |
| f. Grandchildren | n. Other, please specify _____ |
| g. Parents | |
| h. Parents-in-law | |

FS402a. [Ask only if FS401=1] For what purpose/s did your family members/friends financially help you?

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| a. Daily living expenses | e. Rent/household repairs/purchase of house |
| b. Meeting medical expenses | f. Purchase of consumer durables |
| c. Education | g. Festivals/religious events |
| d. Marriage expenses | h. Other, please specify----- |

FS403. [Ask only if FS401=1] What is the total value of the financial help you received from your family or friends in the past 12 months?

_____ Rs.

[Instruction for CAPI: Go to FS403a-FS403c if R selects "DON'T KNOW (DK)" or "REFUSED". Otherwise, proceed to FS404 if the respondent can give an approximate value]

FS403a – FS403c. [If R does not give exact amount in FS403, ask the following unfolding bracket questions] What is the total value of financial help you received from your family in the past 12 months?

Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or what?

[Rupees 1,000; Rupees 5,000; Rupees 10,000; Rupees 50,000; Rupees 1, 00,000]

FS404. Have you given any financial help/support to your family (parents, children, siblings, grandchildren, parents of spouse) or friends during the past 12 months? Financial support includes monetary support in which the annual cost totals more than Rs. 1000.

1. Yes
2. No → Go to FS407

FS405. To whom did you give financial help? Please identify all family members or friends to whom you gave financial help. All family members include biological, adopted, step children and siblings.

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother/s |
| b. Son/s | j. Sister/s |
| c. Daughter/s | k. Grandparents |
| d. Sons-in-law | l. Other relatives |
| e. Daughters-in-law | m. Servants |
| f. Grandchildren | n. Friends |
| g. Parents | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parents-in-law | |

FS405a. For what purposes did you financially help your family members/friends? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. For daily living expenses
- b. Meeting medical expenses
- c. Education
- d. Marriage expenses
- e. Towards rent/household repairs/purchase of house/ construction of house
- f. Purchase of consumer durables
- g. Festivals / Religious events
- h. Other, please specify-----

FS406. What is the total value of the financial help you gave to your family or friends in the past 12 months?

_____ Rs

[Instruction for CAPI: Go to FS406a if R selects "DON'T KNOW (DK)" or "REFUSED". Otherwise, proceed to FS406d if the respondent can give an approximate value]

FS406a – FS406c. [If R does not give exact amount in FS406; ask the following unfolding bracket questions] What is the total value of financial help you gave to your family or friends in the past 12 months?

Does it amount to less than [threshold value randomly chosen], more than [threshold value randomly chosen], or what?

[Rupees 1,000; Rupees 5,000; Rupees 10,000; Rupees 50,000; Rupees 1,00,000]

I_Ef. Instrumental care

FS407. Are there any members of your family (spouse, parents, parents of spouse, siblings, and/or children) who are unable to carry out their basic daily activities? Basic daily activities refer to everyday routines such as eating, putting on clothes, taking bath, and using toilet, etc.

1. Yes
2. No →Go to FS411

FS408. [Ask only if FS407=1] Do you take care of any of your family members who are unable to carry out their basic daily activities?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to FS411

FS409. [Ask only if FS408=1] How often do you take care of your family member(s)?

1. Daily
2. Several times a week
3. Once a week
4. Several times a month
5. At least once a month
6. Not in the last month → Go to FS411

FS410. [Ask only if FS408=1] For how many hours did you provide such a care in the past week?

_____ Hours past week [Soft check: FS410>140]

FS411. Do you care for any other sick or disabled adults other than your family members?

1. Yes
2. No

FS412. [Ask only if FS411=1] How often do you care for a sick or disabled adult outside of your family?

1. Daily
2. Several times a week
3. Once a week
4. Several times a month
5. At least once a month
6. Not in the last month →Go to FS418

FS413. [Ask only if FS411=1] For how many hours did you provide such a care in the past week?

_____ Hours past week [Soft check: FS410>140]

FS414. [Ask if FS408=1 or FS411=1] What is your relationship to the primary person for whom you provide care? The primary person for whom you provide care is your.....

1. Spouse/partner
2. Parents
3. Parents-in-law
4. Brothers/Sisters
5. Children
6. Other relatives
7. Not related

FS415. [Ask if FS408=1 or FS411=1] Which of the following activities do you usually do as part of the care you provide to the recipient? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Personal care activities, like getting in and out of bed, walking across the room, bathing, using toilet
- b. Other activities of daily life, like shopping, preparing meals, housekeeping
- c. Specific health care, like managing medications, changing bandages
- d. Watching them while doing other things
- e. Social or emotional support, like spending time with them, giving them company
- f. Financial care like paying for their medical or other expenses
- g. Accompanying the person/s to medical appointments (the hospital, clinic, getting medical tests, X-rays, etc.)

FS416. [Ask if FS408=1 or FS411=1] Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements about your care giving role.

	Providing help to (care recipient) has...	Strongly disagree	Disagree	Neither agree nor disagree	Agree	Strongly agree
1	Made me feel more needed	1	2	3	4	5
2	Made me feel good about myself	1	2	3	4	5
3	Made me feel restricted	1	2	3	4	5

FS417. [Ask if FS408=1 or FS411=1] People occupy several roles at once, like that of a spouse, son/daughter or friend. We would like to know whether your current care giving role interferes with any of the roles you may have. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| a. Role as spouse | g. Homemaker |
| b. Parent | h. Friend |
| c. Child | i. Relative |
| d. Son-in-law or daughter-in-law | j. Neighbor |
| e. Mother-in-law or father-in-law | k. None of the above/caregiving does not interfere with any roles |
| f. Work outside home | |

I_Eg. Intra-Household Decision-Making

FS418. Who usually makes the following decisions? Please describe your role in decision-making. Do you have no role, or you make the decision alone, or with your spouse, your children, or others?

	Makes decision for:	No role	Decide alone	Contribute to decision-making	Not applicable
a.	Marriage of son/daughter	1	2	3	4
b.	Buying and selling of property	1	2	3	4
c.	Gifts to children, grandchildren, other relatives	1	2	3	4
d.	Education of the family member	1	2	3	4
e.	Arrangement of social or religious events	1	2	3	4

FS419. Are you **usually** involved in the following household activities? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- Cooking
- Shopping for the household
- Payment of bills and settling of financial matters
- Taking care of household chores
- Giving advice to the children
- Settling disputes
- Other, please specify _____
- None

I_Bh. Social Activities

[Social organization]

FS501. Are you member of any social organizations, religious groups, clubs or societies?

- Yes
- No → Go to FS504_intro

FS502. [Ask only if FS501=1] Are you a member of any of these organizations, religious groups, clubs, or societies? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- Farmers' association/environmental groups/political party
- Tenant groups, neighborhood watch, resident welfare association
- Community/caste organizations
- Self-help group/NGO/Co-operative/mahilamandal
- Religious/spiritual group
- Education, arts or music groups, evening classes
- Social club
- Sports clubs, exercise classes, yoga classes
- Senior citizen's association/clubs
- Gram Panchayat
- Other, please specify _____

FS503. [Ask only if FS501 = 1] Thinking about all the organizations, clubs, or societies that you are a member of, how many meetings/regular gathering, if any, do you attend in a year?

1. Daily or almost every day
2. Once or twice a week
3. Once or twice a month
4. Every other month or so
5. Once or twice a year
6. Never

FS504_intro. Now I will ask some questions about your social activities.

How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?	Frequency
	1. Daily 2. Several times a week 3. Once a week 4. Several times a month 5. At least once a month 6. Rarely/Once in a year 7. Never/Not relevant
FS504. Eat out of the house (Restaurant/Hotel)	
FS505. Go to park/beach for relaxing/entertainment	
FS506. Play cards or indoor games	
FS507. Play out door games/sports/exercise/jog/yoga	
FS508. Visit relatives /friends	
FS509. Attend cultural performances /shows/Cinema	
FS510. Attend religious functions /events such as bhajan/satsang/prayer	
FS511. Attend political/community/organization group meetings	
FS512. Read books/newspapers/magazines	
FS513. Watch television/listen radio	
FS514. Use a computer for e-mail/net surfing etc.	

[Civic engagement]

FS515. Did you vote in the last panchayat/municipal/assembly/parliament elections?

1. Yes
2. No

FS516. [Ask only if FS515=2] Why you did not vote?

1. Not registered as a voter (name not on voters list)
2. Inability to move/walk
3. Disenchanted with political parties/ candidates
4. Scared to go out on an election day
5. Didn't have time/was busy
6. Other, please specify _____

[For the interviewer]

FS517. Who is present while interviewing this module? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | p. No one |

FS518. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

FS520. [Ask only if FS518>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

I.Ei Psychosocial Measures (FS)

This section does not allow a proxy interview.
Please skip this section, if this is a proxy interview, go to experimental module

[Everyday Discrimination]

FS521 – FS526. In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?

FS521.	You are treated with less courtesy or respect than other people	1=Almost every day 2=At least once a week 3=A few times a month 4=A few times a year 5=Less than once a year 6=Never
FS522.	You receive poorer service than other people at restaurants or stores	
FS523.	People act as if they think you are not smart	
FS524.	People act as if they are afraid of you	
FS525.	You are threatened or harassed	
FS526.	You receive poorer service or treatment than other people from doctors or hospitals	

FS527. [Ask if any of FS521-FS526 are < 6] What do you think were the reasons why these experiences happened to you? [Multiple answers allowed]

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| a. Your age | f. A physical disability |
| b. Your gender | g. Other aspect of your physical appearance |
| c. Your religion | h. Your financial status |
| d. Your caste | i. Other, please specify_____ |
| e. Your weight | |

[Ill Treatment]

FS601. Have you felt that you were ill-treated in the past year?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to FS606

FS602. [Ask only if FS601=1] How often did you feel that way?

1. Frequently
2. Occasionally
3. Only few times

The next two questions [FS604-FS605] can only be asked if nobody is around the respondent.

FS603. [Instruction for the interviewer: Is anyone else besides the respondent present in the room? Do not ask to the respondent, observe and mark the options which is applicable]

1. Yes →Go to FS606
2. No

FS604. [Ask only if FS603=2] Who are the persons, ill-treated you during the last one year?

[Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Spouse/partner
- b. Son/s
- c. Daughter/s
- d. Son-in-law
- e. Daughter-in-law
- f. Grandchildren
- g. Brother
- h. Sister
- i. Other Relatives
- j. Neighbors
- k. Other, please specify _____

FS605. [Ask only if FS603=2] What kind of ill-treatment did you face during the last one year?

Sr. no	Type of ill-treatment	Within Household	Outside Household
a.	Physical	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2. No
b.	Verbal /Disrespect	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2. No
c.	Economic exploitation	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2. No
d.	Emotional/Psychological	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2. No
e.	Neglect	1. Yes 2. No	1. Yes 2. No

FS606. In general, how safe from crime and violence do you feel when you are alone at home?

1. Completely safe
2. Safe
3. Not very safe
4. Not safe at all

FS607. How safe do you feel when walking down your street/locality alone after dark?

1. Completely safe
2. Safe
3. Not very safe
4. Not safe at all

FS608. In the last 12 months, have you been the victim of a violent crime, such as assault/mugging/ threat to life/others?

1. Yes
2. No

[Life Satisfaction]

FS609_intro. Please say how much you strongly agree, somewhat agree, slightly agree, neither agree nor disagree, slightly disagree, somewhat disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements.

	Strongly disagree	Somewhat disagree	Slightly disagree	Neither agree nor disagree	Slightly Agree	Somewhat Agree	Strongly Agree
a. In most ways my life is close to ideal.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
b. The conditions of my life are excellent.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
c. I am satisfied with my life.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
d. So far, I have got the important things I want in life.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
e. If I could live my life again, I would change almost nothing.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

[Spirituality/Religiosity]

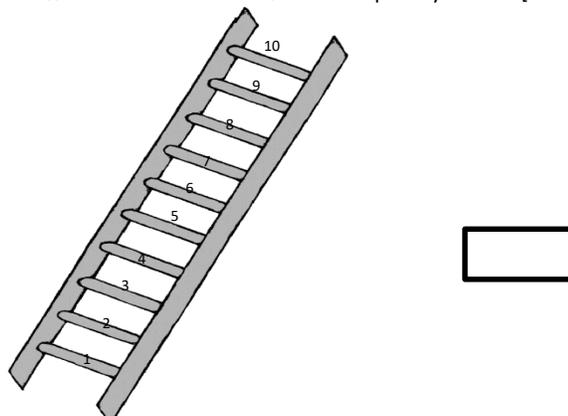
FS610_intro. Now, I will ask a few questions on spirituality and religiosity: Religion focuses on the content of one's belief and the outworking of that belief; while spirituality's focus on the process of becoming more attuned to unworldly affairs. It is possible to be religious without being spiritual and spiritual without being religious. A religious person accepts a certain set of beliefs as true and observes a certain set of rituals. Spirituality is the fact of being spiritual and is usually evidenced by the act of doing spiritual things. Praying, meditating, reading scripture, and giving to a charity are all things that a "spiritual" person might do. For being spiritual, you don't necessarily need to attach yourself with a religion.

FS611. Now I would like to know your opinion about the following. Identify the frequency with which the following statements/questions apply to you: 1) every day in a week 2) Some days in a week 3) Once in a week 4) Occasionally 5) Never

How often.....	Every day in a week	Some days in a week	Once in a week	Occasionally	Never
a. do you think that you have a feeling of deep inner peace?	1	2	3	4	5
b. do you think that you are spiritually touched by the beauty of creation?	1	2	3	4	5
c. do you think that you are thankful for whatever you received in your life?	1	2	3	4	5
d. do you think that you are selflessly caring for others?	1	2	3	4	5

FS612. Think of this ladder as representing where people stand in our society. At the top of the ladder are the people who are the best off – those who have the most money, most education, and best jobs. At the bottom are the people who are the worst off – who have the least money, least education, and the worst jobs or no jobs. The higher up you are on this ladder, the closer you are to the people at the very top and the lower you are, the closer you are to the people at the very bottom of your society.

Please indicate the number given on the rung on the ladder where you would place yourself. [Interviewer needs to fill the number in the box given in the side of the ladder]



I_Ej. CESD

FS701_intro. Now think about the **past week** and the feelings you have experienced. Please tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past week.

FS701- FS710. During the past week, was the following true for you much of the time?

	During the past week, ...	
FS701.	How often did you have trouble concentrating?	1. Rarely or never (less than 1 day) 2. Sometimes (1 or 2 days) 3. Often (3 or 4 days) 4. Most or all of the time (5 – 7 days)
FS702.	How often did you feel depressed?	
FS703.	How often did you feel tired or low in energy?	
FS704.	How often were you afraid of something?	
FS705.	How often did you feel you were overall satisfied?	
FS706.	How often did you feel alone?	
FS707.	How often were you bothered by things that don't usually bother you?	
FS708.	How often did you feel that everything you did was an effort?	
FS709.	How often did you feel hopeful about the future?	
FS710.	How often did you feel happy?	

→Go to Next Section

I.F. SOCIAL WELFARE SCHEMES (SW)

I_Eb. Social Welfare Schemes for Older People (aged 60 and above)

[CAPI FILTER: This section (SW201-SW213) is only for those aged 60 years and above, Ask only if DM005>= 60]

SW201_intro. Now, I am going to ask you about some government schemes and programs for older persons

SW205-SW208.[Ask only if SW202a-SW202e =1]First, I would like to know whether you have faced with any problems in receiving the following benefits.

	Name of scheme	SW205. Did you face any problems in receiving or availing yourself of these benefits? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Not applied	SW206. [Ask only if SW205=1] What kind of problem/s did you face? 1. Delay in receiving fund 2. Non-receipt of funds 3. Needed to give bribe 4. Paperwork incomplete 5. Lots of paperwork 6. Application Rejected 7. Other, please specify_____	SW207. [Ask only if SW205=1] Is this problem now resolved? 1. Yes 2. No	SW208. [Ask only if SW207=1] How did you resolve it? 1. Paid bribe 2. Through influence/contacts 3. Through an agent 4. Approached higher officers 5. Resolved on its own 6. Other, please specify_____
A	National Old Age Pension Scheme				
B	Widow pension scheme				
C	Annapurna Scheme				
D	Any other, please specify_____				
E	Other, please specify_____				

Sl. no	Name of scheme	SW201. Are you aware of this scheme? 1. Yes 2. No → Go to next scheme	SW202. [Ask only if SW201=1] Are you availing any of the benefits of this scheme? 1. Yes 2. No	SW203. [Ask only if SW202=1] How much amount did you receive during the last year under this scheme? Amount in Rs_____	SW204. [Ask only if SW202=2] Reason for not availing the benefits 1. No need 2. Not eligible/Not applicable 3. Not having document 4. Not yet applied 5. Process of getting benefits is cumbersome 6. Other, please specify_____
a	National Old Age Pension Scheme				
b	Widow Pension Scheme (Only for female respondent)				
c	Annapurna Scheme				
d	Any other, please specify_____				
e	Any other, please specify_____				

SW209. [Ask only if SW202=1] What do you **mainly** do with these benefits?

1. Use them for personal day-to-day expenditures (including food), not including medical expenses
2. Use them for day-to-day household expenditures, not including medical expenses
3. Meeting medical costs/treatment
4. Hand over to family members
5. Saving
6. Repayment of debts
7. Other, please specify _____

SW210_intro. Now I am going to ask you about concessions provided by the government to the people in their old age.

SW211. Are you aware about any concession given by the government to the people in their old age?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to SW213**

SW212. Have you received concessions or discounts in any of the following areas because of your old age?	Yes	No
a. Train travel	1	2
b. Bus travel	1	2
c. Air travel	1	2
d. Télécommunications services (phone, etc.)	1	2
e. Special interest rates on bank accounts or loans	1	2
f. Income tax benefits	1	2
g. Other, please specify _____	1	2

SW213. Are you aware/heard about the “Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act”? (This act makes it a legal obligation for children to financially maintain their parents/provide monthly allowance).

1. Yes
2. No

[For the interviewer]

SW214. Who was present while interviewing this module? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | p. No one |

SW215. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

SW216. [Ask only if SW215>1] Who helped the respondent in answering this section?]

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Spouse/partner | 9. Brother |
| 2. Son | 10. Sister |
| 3. Daughter | 11. Grandparent |
| 4. Son-in-law | 12. Other relative |
| 5. Daughter-in-law | 13. Servant |
| 6. Grandchild | 14. Friend |
| 7. Parent | 15. Other, please specify _____ |
| 8. Parent-in-law | |

→Go to Next Section

I_G. EXPERIMENTAL MODULES

[Instruction for CAPI: Experimental module should be randomized and out of four subsections (Time Use; Expectations; Social Connectedness; Vignettes) one subsection should be asked randomly to each individual respondent.]

I_Ga. Time Use

This section does not allow a proxy interview. Please skip this section if this is a proxy interview.

TU_Intro. Now I am going to ask few questions about how you spent your time and how you felt yesterday, [yesterday's day & date]. Please try to answer as honestly as you can.

TU001. To begin, please tell me what time you woke up today? [Instruction for the Interviewer: If the time of waking up is 4:00 AM, please enter 4 for the hour, 00 for the minutes.]

Hours___ Minutes___

[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]

[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

TU002. And what time did you go to sleep yesterday? [Instruction for the Interviewer: If the time of sleep was 10:00 PM, please enter 22 for the hour, 00 for the minutes.]

Hours___ Minutes___

[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]

[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

TU003. Was yesterday a normal day for you or did something unusual happen?

1. Yes, just a normal day
2. No, my day included unusual bad (stressful) things
3. No, my day included unusual good things

TU004. Which day of the week was yesterday?

1. MON	2. TUE	3. WED	4. THR	5. FRI	6. SAT	7. SUN
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

TU005. Was it a weekday, weekend, or holiday?

1. Weekday
2. Weekend
3. Holiday

TU012. [Ask only if TU010=1] Who was with you for most of the time while you were watching TV? Please identify everyone who was with you. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Alone
- b. Household members → Interviewer: Identify Household Person ID from the household roster
- c. All household members
- d. Non-HH parents
- e. Non-HH children
- f. Other non-HH family members
- g. Friends
- h. Neighbors, acquaintances
- i. Boss, co-workers
- j. Other, please specify ____

TU013. [Ask only if TU010=1] How did you feel when you were watching TV yesterday? Rate each experience on a scale from 1, did not experience the feeling at all, to 6, the feeling was extremely strong.

	I felt...	Did not experience the feeling at all 1	2	3	4	5	Feeling was extremely strong 6
a.	Happy						
b.	Interested						
c.	Frustrated						
d.	Sad						

TU014. Yesterday, did you work or volunteer? Work includes both paid and unpaid work, such as helping with family farms or businesses.

1. Paid work
2. Unpaid work, helped with family farm or business
3. Volunteer
4. Neither worked nor volunteered

TU015 – TU016. [Ask only if TU014=1] How much did you get paid for yesterday's work? [Instruction for the Interviewer: If R only received in-kind transfers, ask an approximate value. If R receives a weekly or monthly salary or earnings, specify payment schedule]

TU015. Earnings: ____ Rs.

TU016. Period: daily/weekly/monthly

TU017. [Ask only if TU014<4] How much time did you spend working (or volunteering) yesterday? [Instruction for the interviewer: if R spent 1 and a half hours, write 1 in "Hour" box and 30 in "Minute" box][Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow to enter '0' in both the hours and minutes box at the same time.]

____ Hours

AND

____ Minutes per day

[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]

[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

TU018. [Ask only if TU014<4] How did you feel when you were working (or volunteering) yesterday? Rate each experience on a scale from 1, did not experience the feeling at all, to 6, the feeling was extremely strong.

	I felt...	Did not experience the feeling at all 1	2	3	4	5	Feeling was extremely strong 6
a.	Happy						
b.	Interested						
c.	Frustrated						
d.	Sad						

TU019. [Ask only if TU014<4] Where did you work (or volunteer) yesterday?

1. Away from home
2. At home
3. Both away from and at home

TU020. Yesterday, did you walk or do any other exercise?

1. Yes
2. No

TU039. Yesterday, what else were you doing other than the activities that we talked about? Please tell me about the activity that you spent the **most time** on. [Interviewer: If R did not do anything else, enter '0' for activity code]

Activity code: ____

Activity code	Activity
1	Crop farming, kitchen gardening, etc.
2	Animal husbandry
3	Fishing, forestry, horticulture, gardening
4	Collection of fruits, water, plants etc., storing and hunting
5	Food processing and storage
6	Mining, quarrying, digging, cutting, etc.
7	Construction activities
8	Manufacturing activities
9	Trade and business
10	Services
11	Job search
12	Household maintenance, management and shopping
13	Care for children, the sick, elderly and disabled of own household
14	Community services and help to other households
15	Learning
16	Social and cultural activities, mass and social media, etc.
17	Personal care and self-maintenance

TU040. [Ask only if TU039≠0] How much time did you spend on that activity? [Instruction for the interviewer: If R spent 1 and a half hours, write 1 in "Hour" box and 30 in "Minute" box] [Instruction for CAPI: CAPI should not allow to enter '0' in both the hours and minutes box at the same time.]

____ Hours
[Hard check: should not be >24 hours]

AND

____ Minutes per day
[Hard check: should not be >59 minutes]

TU041. [Ask only if TU039≠0] How did you feel when you were doing that activity yesterday? Rate each experience on a scale from 1, did not experience the feeling at all, to 6, the feeling was extremely strong.

	I felt...	Did not experience the feeling at all	2	3	4	5	Feeling was extremely strong
		1					6
a.	Happy						
b.	Interested						
c.	Frustrated						
d.	Sad						

TU042. [Ask only if TU039≠0] Who was with you? Please identify everyone who was with you. [Multiple answers are allowed]

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| a. Alone | f. Other non-HH family members |
| b. Household members → Interviewer: Identify Household Person ID from the household roster | g. Friends |
| c. All household members | h. Neighbors, acquaintances |
| d. Non-HH parents | i. Boss, co-workers |
| e. Non-HH children | j. Other, please specify ____ |

[For the interviewer]

TU043. Who was present at the interview? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | |
| p. No one | |

TU044. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

I_ Gb. Expectations (EE)

This section does not allow a proxy interview. Please skip this section, if this is a proxy interview.

[Expectations]

Introduction

I will ask you several questions about the chance or likelihood that certain events are going to happen. There are 10 beans in the cup. I would like you to choose some beans out of these 10 beans and put them in the plate to help me understand what you think the likelihood or chance is of a specific event happening. If you do not put any beans in the plate, it means you are sure that the event will NOT happen. If you add beans, this means that you think the likelihood that the event happens will increase. If you put 10 beans in the plate, it means you are sure the event will happen. One bean represents one chance out of 10. For example, if you put one or two beans, it means you think the event is not likely to happen but it is still possible. If you pick 5 beans, it means that it is just as likely it happens as it does not happen (fifty-fifty). If you pick 6 beans, it means the event is slightly more likely to happen than not to happen. There is not a right or wrong answer; I just want to know what you think.

Let me give you an example. Imagine that you are playing Ludo. Say I ask you the chance that you will win the game. Suppose that you think that you would win for sure because you always win, you put all 10 beans in the plate.

Suppose that if you think you will never win, you put no beans in the plate.

Suppose that if you think that you are quite likely to win but you are not sure, since you often win at Ludo, but not always. In fact, suppose you believe that if you were to play for a long time you would win about 7 times for every 10 games and you would lose about 3 times. So you put 7 beans in the plate and leave 3 beans in the cup.

Let me give you another example. Say I ask you to think about the chance that you will have a cold in the next year. If you put 4 beans on the plate, it means that out of 10 people who are exactly like you, 4 would have a cold in the next year [Instruction for the Interviewer: Interviewer should put the 4 beans in the plate] [Instruction for the Interviewer: Interviewer points to the 6 beans in the cup].

It also means that 6 out of those 10 people would not have a cold in the next year.

Now suppose that you and I decide to play a game of Ludo against each other.

EE001 – EE002. Pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that...

EE001. You will win the game _____

EE002. You will lose the game _____

EE001+ EE002=10, Go to EE003

You put [fill=EE001] beans in the plate for the likelihood that you will win the game, which means that if we play for a long time, you would win [fill=EE001] out of 10 games. Look, you left [fills=10- EE001] beans in the cup. Since you can only win or lose, this means that you would lose [fills=10- EE001] out of 10 games if we play for a long time. Let me ask you again.

EE001b – EE002b. Pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that...

EE001b. You will win the game _____

EE002b. You will lose the game _____

EE003 – EE004. Pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that...

EE003. You will go to the market at least once within the next 2 days

EE004. You will go to the market at least once within the next 2 weeks

If EE004 >= EE003, Go to EE005

Remember, as time goes by, you may find more time to go to the market. Therefore, there is a higher chance that you go to the market within 2 weeks than within 2 days. So you should put more beans for the likelihood of going to the market within 2 weeks than within 2 days. Let me ask you again.

EE003b. Pick the number of beans to reflect how likely you think it is that you will go the market at least once within 2 days?

EE004b. What about the number of beans to reflect how likely you think it is that you will go the market at least once within 2 weeks?

EE005 – EE009. Pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that...

EE005. The sun will rise tomorrow _____

EE006. [Ask only if currently working, WE004=1] You will still be working in a similar job in 5 years from now _____

EE007. [Ask only if currently working, WE004=1] You will still be working in a similar job in 10 years from now _____

EE008. [Ask only if currently working, WE004=1] You will lose your job during the next year _____

EE009. You will move during the next 2 years _____

EE010. Pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that:

EE010a. [Ask only if HT002=2] You will have hypertension in the next 2 years _____

EE010b. [Ask only if HT006=2] You will have heart disease in the next 2 years _____

EE010c. [Ask only if HT207=2] You will have anemia in the next 2 years _____

EE010d. [Ask only if HT003=2] You will have diabetes in the next 2 years _____

Ask everyone about work-limiting health problems

[Work-limiting health problems]

EE011– EE013. Now, I would like to ask you to consider the likelihood that you may have health problems that limit your ability to work, both paid and unpaid, as time goes by. Please pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that

EE011. You will have a work-limiting health problem within 6 months _____

EE012. You will have a work-limiting health problem within one year _____

EE013. You will have a work-limiting health problem within 5 years _____

EE014 – EE016. [Ask only if DM021=1, i.e. R is married] Now, I would like to ask you to consider the likelihood that your spouse may have health problems that limit his/her ability to work, both paid and unpaid, as time goes by. Please pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that

EE014. Your spouse will have a work-limiting health problem within 6 months _____

EE015. Your spouse will have a work-limiting health problem within one year _____

EE016. Your spouse will have a work-limiting health problem within 5 years _____

[Survival]

EE017 – EE019. I would like to ask you to consider the likelihood that you and other people may be alive as time goes by.

Think about 10 people like you (same age, gender, income, etc...). Pick the number of beans that reflects how many of these people

EE017. Will be alive one year from now _____

EE018. Will be alive 5 years from now _____

EE019. Will be alive 10 years from now _____

EE020 – EE022. Now, I would like to ask you to consider the likelihood that you may be alive as time goes by. We hope that nothing bad will happen to you, but nevertheless, something unfortunate may occur over the next years despite all precautions that you may take. If you don't want to, you do not need to answer this question. Pick the number of beans that reflects how likely you think it is that

EE020. You will be alive one year from now _____

EE021. You will be alive 5 years from now _____

EE022. You will be alive 10 years from now _____

Ask everyone about inflationary expectations

[Inflationary Expectations]

EE101. During the next 12 months, do you think that prices in general will go up, or go down, or stay where they are now?

1. Go up
2. Stay the same
3. Go down

EE102. [Ask only if answer to EE101 = 2, stay the same] Do you mean that prices will go up at the same rate as now, or that prices in general will not go up during the next 12 months?

1. Will go up at same rate
2. Will not go up

EE103. If you go to the market today, what do you think is the price of 1Kg of rice?

_____ Rs

EE104. [Ask only if respondent answers EE103] What do you think it will be 12 months from now?

_____ Rs

EE105 – EE106. [Ask only if respondent did not give exact answer to EE104]

EE105. [If respondent said the price would go up; EE101=1 or EE102=1] Would it be [fill = answer to EE103] *1.05, [fill = answer to EE103]*1.10, or [fill = answer to EE103]*1.15?

1. [fill = answer to EE103]*1.05
2. [fill = answer to EE103]*1.10
3. [fill = answer to EE103]*1.15

EE106. [If respondent said the price would go down; EE101=3] Would it be [fill = answer to EE103] *0.95, [fill = answer to EE103]*0.90, or [fill = answer to EE103]*0.85?

1. [fill = answer to EE103]*0.95
2. [fill = answer to EE103]*0.90
3. [fill = answer to EE103]*0.85

EE107. Think about what you can get for food, housing, utilities, clothing, and other essential goods for 1,000 Rupees today. How many Rupees do you think you would spend to buy the same quantity of goods in 12 months from now?

_____ Rs

EE108 – EE109. [Ask only if respondent did not give exact answer to EE107]

EE108. [If respondent said the price would go up; EE101=1 or EE102=1] Would it be [fill =1000]*1.05, [fill = 1000]*1.10, or [fill = 1000]*1.15?

1. [fill = 1000]*1.05
2. [fill = 1000]*1.10
3. [fill = 1000]*1.15

EE109. [If respondent said the price would go down; EE101=3] Would it be [fill = 1000]*0.95, [fill = 1000]*0.90, or [fill = 1000]*0.85?

1. [fill = 1000]*0.95
2. [fill = 1000]*0.90
3. [fill = 1000]*0.85

EE110. How much money did you spend on purchases over the past 12 months? This would include everything you did, bought, used, etc.

_____ Rupees

EE111. Over the next 12 months, how much do you think you would have to spend to cover just those purchases?

_____ Rupees

[For the interviewer]

EE112. Who was present at the interview? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | |
| p. No one | |

EE113. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

I_Gc .Social Connectedness (ES)

This section does not allow a proxy interview. Please skip this section, if this is a proxy interview.

[Name Generators]

ES001. Looking back over the past 12 months, think of up to three adults (ages 16 and over) who are still alive and with whom you spent the most free time. By free time, we mean time spent for your enjoyment after work or on the weekend. These adults could be family, relatives, friends, including friends from work or others.

Please tell me the first names (or initials, nicknames) of these people.

[If R answers nobody →Go to ES002]

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

[Interviewer: Please identify these names from household roster, if they are household members or family members.]

[If fewer than three names, probe: Is there anyone else who you spend free time with? Do not push too hard if they say No]

ES002. From time to time, most people discuss important matters with others. Looking back over the past 12 months, think of up to three adults (ages 16 and over) with whom you most often discussed important matters. These adults could be relatives, friends, friends from work, or others.

Please tell me the first NAMES (or initials, nicknames) of these people.

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

[Interviewer: Please identify these names from household roster, if they are household members or family members]

[If fewer than three NAMES probe: Is there anyone else with whom you discussed important matters?]

ES003. Are any of these people with whom you discussed important matters the same people with whom you spent most of your time?

1. Yes → Go to ES003a
2. No → Go to ES004

ES003a. Which of these people did you mention earlier?

[Section 2: Alter Questions]

These questions are asked for each of the Alters identified (up to three).

ES004. Is (NAME) male or female? [Instruction for the Interviewer: Ask only if the person is not in front of you or sex is not clear]

1. Male
2. Female

ES005. What is (NAME's) age (in completed years)? [Probe: Your best guess is fine]

- | | |
|----------|---------------|
| 1. 16-19 | 6. 60-69 |
| 2. 20-29 | 7. 70-79 |
| 3. 30-39 | 8. 80-89 |
| 4. 40-49 | 9. 90 or over |
| 5. 50-59 | |

ES006. As far as you know, how many years of schooling did (NAME) receive or what is the highest standard (NAME) completed? [Probe: Your best guess is fine]

1. Less than Primary (Standard 1-4)
2. Primary Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D.,Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B.Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA) completed
10. Never Attended School

ES007. What is (NAME)'s current marital status?

1. Never married
2. Currently married
3. Widowed
4. Divorced/separated

ES008. As far as you know, is (NAME) currently employed by somebody, self-employed, or not working? [Probe: Your best guess is fine]

1. Working
2. Not working

ES009. Would you say that (NAME)'s religious preference is Hindu, Muslim, Christian, Sikh, some other religion, or no religion? [Probe: Your best guess is fine]

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1. Hindu | 4. Sikh |
| 2. Muslim | 5. Other |
| 3. Christian | 6. No Religion |

ES010. As far as you know, would you say that (NAME) currently smokes cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all? [Probe: Your best guess is fine]

1. Every day
2. Some days
3. Not at all

ES011. As far as you can tell, would you describe (NAME)'s current health as Excellent, Very good, Good, Fair, or Poor?[Probe: Your best guess is fine]

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

[Section 3: Ego-Alter Questions]

ES012. I will now ask you how the people you have mentioned have a relationship with you. Some people have relationships with each other in more than one way. For example, a man could be your brother and work with you as well. Please tell me whether or not each of the following relationships applies to you and (NAME).

- a. Spouse/partner
- b. Parent
- c. Sibling - including biological, adopted, or step-sibling
- d. Son or daughter including biological, adopted, or step-child
- e. Other relative- including son-in-law or daughter-in-law, grandparent, grandchildren, cousins, aunts, uncles, nephews, nieces, other in-laws
- f. Co-worker- Someone you work with or usually interact with while working
- g. Member of group to which you belong- For example, someone who attends the same religious services as you, or whose children work with your children, or who belongs to the same club
- h. Neighbor - Someone who lives within walking distance of your home
- i. Friend - Someone with whom you get together for informal social occasions
- j. Professional advisor or consultant- A trained expert you turned to for advice; for example, a lawyer or clergy
- k. Servant
- l. Other

ES013. Please tell me whether you and (NAME) currently live in the same house/street/village/town/city.

1. Same house
2. Same street
3. Same Village
4. Same town
5. Same City
6. None

ES013a. Thinking over the past year, about how often did you usually interact with (NAME) in person? [Interviewer: Read through response choices]

1. Every day / nearly every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a month
4. Less than once a month
5. Never

ES013b. Thinking over the past year, about how often did you usually interact with (NAME) by phone? [Instruction for the Interviewer: Read through response choices]

1. Every day / nearly every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a month
4. Less than once a month
5. Never

ES013c. Thinking over the past year, about how often did you usually interact with (NAME) electronically, like through email or other internet application such as instant messaging?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Read through response choices]

1. Every day / nearly every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a month
4. Less than once a month
5. Never

ES013d. Thinking over the past year, about how often did you usually interact with (NAME) by paper mail (by sending a letter)?

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Read through response choices]

1. Every day / nearly every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a month
4. Less than once a month
5. Never

ES014. Think about how close you feel to (NAME). If the number 10 represents “feeling extremely close to (NAME) or closer than any other person you know” and the number 1 represents “not close to (NAME) at all”, what number between 1 and 10 best describes how close you feel to (NAME).

- 10 Extremely close/closer than any other person I know
- 9
- 8
- 7
- 6
- 5
- 4
- 3
- 2
- 1 Not close at all

ES015. Think about how much you like (NAME). If the number 10 represents “liking (NAME) a lot or more than any other person you know” and the number 1 represents “not liking (NAME) at all”, what number between 1 and 10 best describes how much you like (NAME)?

- 10 Like a lot/Like more than any other person I know
- 9
- 8
- 7
- 6
- 5
- 4
- 3

2

1 Do not like at all

[Section 4: Alter-Alter Questions]

For this next section, I will ask you to think about the relationships between the people you have mentioned and how close they are to each other. Some of them may be total strangers in the sense that they wouldn't recognize each other if they bumped into each other on the street. Others may be as close or closer to each other as they are to you. I will ask you about pairs of people who you have mentioned. For each pair, please answer the following questions about the relationship between them.

ES016. I will now ask you how the people you have mentioned have a relationship with each other. Some people have relationships with each other in more than one way. For example, two people could be siblings as well as work with each other. Please tell me whether or not each of the following describes the current relationship between (NAME X) and (NAME Y).

[Instruction for the interviewer: Read through response choices A through I]

- a. No relationship/do not know each other
- b. Married to each other
- c. Relatives with each other
- d. Friends with each other
- e. Co-workers with each other
- f. Involved in a club or organization with each other
- h. Other
- i. Not sure

ES017. [Ask if ES016>a/i] Now think about the closeness of the relationship between each pair of people. If the number 10 represents "(NAME X) and (NAME Y) are extremely close or closer than any two people you know" and the number 1 represents "(NAME X) and (NAME Y) are not close at all", what number between 1 and 10 would best describe how close (NAME X and NAME Y) are to each other?

- 10 Extremely close/closer than any two people I know
- 9
- 8
- 7
- 6
- 5
- 4
- 3
- 2
- 1 Not close at all

[For the interviewer]

ES018. Who was present at the interview? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | i. Brother |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | p. No one |

ES019. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

- 1. Never
- 2. A few times
- 3. Most or all of the time

I_Gd. Vignettes

This section does not allow a proxy interview. Please skip this section, if this is a proxy interview.

[VIGNETTES]

Instruction for CAPI: All vignette questions should be asked to all respondents. The only randomization concerns the names of the vignette persons and the order of the vignette questions.

There are two versions. Each has alternating male and female names on the vignettes, where Version 1 has a male name; Version 2 has a female name. Version 1 has the order of the questions as given below. Version 2 reverses things; domains in reverse order; vignettes in each domain in reverse order. But the self-report always comes before the vignettes (Health [Pain]; Health [Sleep]).

Please see a list of male/female names

Common male/female names

Male								
Aditya	Ajay	Amitabh	Anand	Anil	Arun	Arvind	Dinesh	Gopal
Hari	Imran	Jaipal	Karim	Vijay	Krishnan	Kumar	Mandeep	Manish
Manoharan	Puneet	Rajesh	Ranjit	Ravindran	Sahil	Saleem	Samir	Sanjay
Santosh	Suraj	Sunil	Suresh	Vikram	Vishnu	Vishal		
Female								
Amrita	Anchal	Anita	Akansha	Anusha	Ayesha	Geeta	Gurjeet	Haseena
Hema	Jasleen	Jasmin	Kalpana	Kavita	Lakshmi	Leena	Malini	Nandita
Naveen	Nisha	Pooja	Preeti	Priya	Pushpa	Renuka	Sunita	Shilpa
Shruti	Seema	Smita	Sonali	Tannu	Vidya	Vaishali		

We would now like you to evaluate several aspects of your own health, as well as similar aspects of the health of a number of examples of persons with health problems.

EV001. Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily aches or pains did you have?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

EV002. In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have with sleeping such as struggling to fall asleep, waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

[Health: Pain]

[Instruction for CAPI: If respondent is male select the name from Version 1 randomly and if respondent is female select the name from Version 2 randomly]

EV003. [NAME] has a headache once a month that is relieved after taking a pill. During the headache he/she can carry on with his day-to-day affairs. Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily aches or pains did [NAME] have?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

EV004. [NAME] has pain that radiates down his right arm and wrist during his day at work. This is slightly relieved in the evenings when he/she is no longer working on his computer. Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily aches or pains did [NAME] have?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

EV005. [NAME] has pain in his knees, elbows, wrists and fingers, and the pain is present almost all the time. Although medication helps, he/she feels uncomfortable when moving around, holding and lifting things. Overall in the last 30 days, how much bodily aches or pains did [NAME] have?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

[Health: Sleep]

I am now going to ask you some more questions about [NAME]. I will describe several conditions for [NAME] and would like you to evaluate [his/her] health situation.

EV006. [NAME] falls asleep easily at night, but two nights a week he/she wakes up in the middle of the night and cannot go back to sleep for the rest of the night. In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with sleeping, such as struggling to fall asleep, waking up frequently during the night, or waking up too early in the morning?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

EV007. [NAME] takes about two hours every night to fall asleep. He/she wakes up once or twice a night feeling panicked and takes more than one hour to fall asleep again. In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with sleeping, such as struggling to fall asleep, waking up frequently during the night, or waking up too early in the morning?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

EV008. [NAME] wakes up almost once every hour during the night. When he/she wakes up in the night, it takes around 15 minutes for him/her to go back to sleep. In the morning he/she does not feel well-rested. In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did [NAME] have with sleeping such as struggling to fall asleep, waking up frequently during the night, or waking up too early in the morning?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme

[For the interviewer]

EV009. Who was present at the interview? [Multiple answers are allowed].

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Spouse/partner | |
| b. Son | j. Sister |
| c. Daughter | k. Grandparent |
| d. Son-in-law | l. Other relative |
| e. Daughter-in-law | m. Servant |
| f. Grandchild | n. Friend |
| g. Parent | o. Other, please specify _____ |
| h. Parent-in-law | p. No one |
| i. Brother | |

EV010. How often did the respondent receive assistance in answering this section?

1. Never
2. A few times
3. Most or all of the time

END OF THE INTERVIEW

I_BM. BIOMARKERS (BM)

Now, we would like to measure a few physical markers such as your blood pressure, height and weight. We will also ask you to participate in a few tests to determine your health status and well-being.

[Blood pressure]

BM001. [Equipment needed: Omron HEM-7121 Monitor, Batteries, Stopwatch, Gulick Tape]

I would like to measure your blood pressure and pulse using this monitor and cuff which I will secure around your left arm. I would like to take three blood pressure measures. I will ask you to relax and remain seated and quiet, with legs uncrossed and feet flat on the floor, during the measurements. First, I will place the cuff on your left arm. Once the cuff is placed appropriately on your arm and we are ready to begin, I will ask you to lay your arm on a flat surface, palm facing up, so that the center of your upper arm is at the same height as your heart. I will then press the start button. The cuff will inflate and deflate automatically. It will squeeze your arm a bit, but won't hurt. After we have completed all three measures, I will give you your results.

Do you understand these directions and are you willing to provide this measurement?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to BM023

BM002. Did you smoke, exercise, or consume alcohol or food within the 30 minutes prior the blood pressure test?

1. Yes
2. No

BM003. Do you have a rash, a cast, edema (swelling) in the left arm, open sores or wounds, or a significant bruise where the blood pressure cuff will be in contact?

1. Yes
2. No → Go to BM005

BM004. [Ask only if BM003=1] Do you have a rash, a cast, edema (swelling) in the right arm, open sores or wounds, or a significant bruise where the blood pressure cuff will be in contact?

1. Yes →Go to BM023
2. No

BM005_intro. When the device is in the correct position and the R is relaxed, press the button to Start. Measure blood pressure and pulse three times with one-minute gap between each of the measurements. No need to remove the cuffs and the device between the measurements. Record measurements in CAPI. Enter 993 in systolic, diastolic and pulse reading if an unresolvable equipment problem occurs. If the average systolic reading obtained is greater than 180 and average diastolic reading is greater than 110 or either of it, fill the referral letter and give to respondent and stop the test immediately.

Measurement #	Time of Reading	Systolic Reading	Diastolic Reading	Pulse
1	BM005. __:__ am/pm	BM006. __ mmHg	BM007. __ mmHg	BM008. __ Beats/min
2	BM009. __:__ am/pm	BM010. __ mmHg	BM011. __ mmHg	BM012. __ Beats/min
3	BM013. __:__ am/pm	BM014. __ mmHg	BM015. __ mmHg	BM016. __ Beats/min
4	Average of last 2 readings	BM017. __ mmHg	BM018. __ mmHg	BM019. __ Beats/min

[Soft Check: Systolic: BM006=<90 or =>250; BM010=<90 or =>250; BM014=<90 or =>250]

[Diastolic: BM007=<40 or =>150; BM011=<40 or =>150; BM015=<40 or =>150]

[Pulse: BM008, BM012, BM016=<60 or >=150]

[Hard check: BM006<BM007, BM010<BM011, BM014<BM015

BM005, BM009 & BM013 should have 1min gap in between]

BM020. Which arm was used to conduct the measurements?

1. Left arm
2. Right arm

BM021. What was R's position for this test?

1. Standing
2. Sitting
3. Lying down

[Soft Check: If BM021=1, CAPI will give a message " Are you sure respondent was in standing position"?. If BM021=3 CAPI will give a message " Are you sure respondent was in lying down position"?)

BM022. How compliant was R during this measurement?

1. R was fully compliant
2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomfort
3. R was not fully compliant

[Grip Strength/Hand Strength]

BM023. [Equipment needed: Dynamometer, Stopwatch]

Now I would like to assess the strength of your hand in a gripping action. I will ask you to squeeze this handle as hard as you can, just for a couple of seconds and then let go. I will take alternately two measurements from your right and your left hand. Begin the test with the left hand.

BM024. Before we begin, I would like to make sure it is safe for you to do this measurement. Have you had surgery or experienced any swelling, inflammation, severe pain, or injury in one or both hands within the last 6 months?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to BM026

BM025. In which hand (have you had surgery or experienced any swelling, inflammation, severe pain, or injury in the last 6 months)?

1. Both hands →Do not complete this measure and Go to BM035
2. Left hand only →Continue but do not perform measurement on left hand
3. Right hand only →Continue but do not perform measurement on right hand

BM026. Which is your dominant hand?

1. Right hand
2. Left hand
3. Both hands equally dominant

BM027_intro.

[Note: Conduct one practice with R's [right/left] hand]: We can practice with your [right/left] hand

Start measurement from Left hand first. Take 30 second-rests between two measurements.

Record measurements to the nearest 0.5 kilogram in the table below.

Record 993 if R tried but was unable to do it/if an un-resolvable equipment problem occurs.

Measurement #	Left hand	Right Hand
1 st	BM028. [(Ask if BM024=1 & BM025=3) or BM024=2] _____. _ kg	BM029. [(Ask if BM024=1 & BM025=2) or BM024=2] _____. _ kg
2 nd	BM030. [(Ask if BM024=1 & BM025=3) or BM024=2] _____. _ kg	BM031. [(Ask if BM024=1 & BM025=2) or BM024=2] _____. _ kg

[Soft check: BM028, BM029, BM030, BM031 =<5 or >= 60 kg][Hard check: There should be a 30 second gap between each reading]

BM032. How much effort did R give to this test?

1. R gave full effort
2. R was prevented from giving full effort by illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
3. R did not appear to give full effort, but no obvious reason for this

BM033. What was R's position for this test?

1. Standing
2. Sitting
3. Lying down

[Soft Check: If BM033=2, CAPI will give a message " Are you sure respondent was in sitting position?", If BM033=3 CAPI will give a message " Are you sure respondent was in lying down position"?]

BM034. Did R rest their arm on a support while performing the test?

1. Yes
2. No

[Semi-tandem: All respondents]

BM035. [\[Equipment needed: Stopwatch, Show Card\]](#)

I would now like you to try to stand in different positions. I will first describe and show each position to you. Then, I would like you to try to do it. If you cannot do a particular position, or if you feel it would be unsafe to try to do it, tell me and we will move on to the next one. Let me emphasize that I do not want you to try to do any activity that you feel might be unsafe.

For the first one, I want you to try to stand with the side of the heel of one foot touching the big toe of the other foot for about 10 seconds. You may put either foot in front, whichever is more comfortable for you. Like this...

[Demonstrate the measurement.](#)

Stand and place the heel of one foot touching the big toe of the other foot.

BM036. Before we begin, do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury or other health conditions that might prevent you from standing up from a chair and balancing?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to BM038**

BM037. Discuss with him/her whether s/he should attempt each measurement given his/her physical problems after describing each measurement. Do not assume a respondent is too physically limited to attempt a measurement without discussing it with him/her.

Do you understand these directions and are willing to provide this measurement?

1. Yes
2. No → **Go to BM054**

BM038. Did R hold semi-tandem stand for a full 10 seconds without stepping out of place or grabbing hold of anything?

1. Yes
2. No (Time in seconds): BM039. ___

[Hard check: BM039>10]

BM040. Did R use any compensatory movements of his/her trunk, arms or legs to steady him/herself during semi-tandem stand?

1. Yes
2. No

[BM038=1] If R was able to complete the semi-tandem for the full 10 seconds without stepping out of place or grabbing hold of anything → **Go to Full-TandemBM047**

[BM038=2] If R was **not** able to complete the semi-tandem for the full 10 seconds without stepping out of place or grabbing hold of anything → **Go to Side-by-SideBM041**

[Side-by-side]

BM041. [\[Equipment needed: Stopwatch, Show Card\]](#)

Now I will show you next movement. I want you to try to stand with your feet together, side-by-side for about 10 seconds. You may use your arms, bend your knees, or move your body to maintain your balance, but try not to move your feet. Try to hold this position until I tell you to stop. Like this...

[Demonstrate the measurement](#)

Stand with feet together.

Do you understand these directions and are you willing to do this test?

1. Yes
2. No..... → **Go to BM054**

BM042. Did R hold side-by-side stand for a full 10 seconds without stepping out of place or grabbing hold of anything?

1. Yes
2. No (Time in seconds) BM043. ___

[Hard check: BM043>10]

BM044. Did R use any compensatory movements of his/her trunk, arms or legs to steady him/herself during side-by-side stand?

1. Yes
2. No

BM045. Record the type of floor surface that the balance measures were conducted on.

1. Wood/ Tile/ Linoleum
2. Concrete
3. Kutchha/ Mud

BM046. How compliant was R during the balance measurement?

1. R was fully compliant
2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
3. R was not fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

[Full-tandem]

BM047. **[Equipment needed: Stopwatch, Show Card]**

Record eligible time

If R's age is ≥ 70 , tandem time is 30 seconds.

If R's age is < 70 , tandem time is 60 seconds.

The full-tandem time for which R is eligible:

1. 30 seconds full-tandem balance measurement
2. 60 seconds full-tandem balance measurement

BM048. Now I want you to try to stand with the heel of one foot in front of and touching the toes of the other foot for about [30/60] seconds. You may put either foot in front, whichever is more comfortable for you. You may use your arms, bend your knees, or move your body to maintain your balance, but try not to move your feet. Try to hold this position until I tell you to stop. Like this...

Demonstrate the measurement. Stand and place the heel of one foot touching the toes of the other foot.

Do you understand these directions and are you willing to do this test?

1. Yes
2. No..... **→ Go to BM054**

BM049_IWER: Did R hold full-tandem stand for a full [30/60] seconds without stepping out of place or grabbing hold of anything?

1. Yes
2. No **→ Enter amount of time R held stand in seconds (up to 2 decimal points):** BM050. _____

[Hard check: If R age ≥ 70 , then BM050 < 30]

[If R age < 70 , then BM050 < 60]

BM051_IWER: Did R use any compensatory movements of his/her trunk, arms or legs to steady him/herself during the full-tandem stand?

1. Yes
2. No

BM052. Record the type of floor surface that the balance measures were conducted on.

1. Wood/ Tile/ Linoleum
2. Concrete
3. Kutchha/ Mud

BM053_IWER: How compliant was R during the balance measurements?

1. R was fully compliant
2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts

- R did not appear to be fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

[Timed walk]

[Equipment needed: Steel measuring Tape, stopwatch, Masking Tape]

BM054. Next, I would like to assess whether you can walk a very short distance comfortably (using a walking stick or other aid if necessary). First, I want to make sure it is safe to carry out the measurement. Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health conditions that might prevent you from walking?

- No apparent restriction
- Yes, recent surgery → go to question BM060
- Yes, injury → go to question BM060
- Yes, other health condition → go to question BM060

BM055. Now let’s find a place where we can conduct the measurement. We will need a clear space about 4 meters long in a non-carpeted area, if possible. I’m going to place the measuring tape alongside the space where the walk will take place.

Set up the course (4meters)

This is our walking course. I am going to time you as you walk the course. I will be asking you to walk the course two times. I will walk along side you the whole time during the measurement. Now, I would like to demonstrate how to do the measurement. You will start by lining your feet up at the starting point.

Demonstrate the measurement

Do you understand these directions and are you willing to do this test?

- Yes
- No.....→ Go to BM060

BM056_ intro. I will be asking you to walk the course at your usual pace a total of two times. I will walk alongside you the whole time during the measurement. I would like you to stand here with your feet lined up. Start walking when I say “Begin”. Walk all the way past the other end of the tape before you stop. Are you ready to go now? Begin.

[Repeat the measurement]: “Now I want you to repeat the walk. Remember to walk at your usual pace and go all the way past the other end of the course. I would like you to stand here with your feet lined up. Start walking when I say “Begin”. Are you ready to go now? Begin.

[Instructions for Interviewer: Record measurements in table below. Record 993 if R tried but was unable to do it/ if an unresolvable equipment problem occurred] [Record up to 2 decimal points: Example 10.15 seconds]

Measurement #	Walking Speed Time
1 st	BM056. ____ seconds
2 nd	BM057. ____ seconds

[Soft check: BM056>60]; [BM057>60]

BM058. Record type of aid used

- None
- Walking stick or cane
- Elbow crutches
- Walking frame
- Other, please specify_____

BM059.How compliant was R during this measurement?

- R was fully compliant
- R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
- R was not fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

[Vision tests]

BM060. [Equipment needed: CAPI, Flexible steel measuring tape, Soft measuring tape (Gulick tape), Masking tape]

We are now going to test your distance vision and near vision.

Can you see light and count the fingers of hand held 2 feet in front of your face with one eye open and when wearing your glasses or contacts?

BM060a. Left	1. Yes 2. No
BM060b. Right	1. Yes 2. No

(Instruction for CAPI: IF Both BM060a & BM060b =1, then do vision test Go to BM061

Both BM060a & BM060b=2, then skip vision test..... Go to BM066

If BM060a=1 & BM060b=2 then test left eye only

If BM060a=2 & BM060b=1 THEN test right eye only)

BM061_Intro.

[Distance vision]

[Instructions for Interviewer: Start with using CAPI screen placed at 3 meters distance]

We will start with your distance vision - and with your left eye. Would you please cover your Right eye with the palm of your Right-hand? Indicate if the "E" is facing Up, Down, Left or Right. Please read ...

[Instructions for Interviewer: Set the Mini Laptop (CAPI Device) at eye level. For the displayed orientations, mark the responses given by 'R', as "correct" or "incorrect". Once the test is completed the test results will be displayed on CAPI device & recorded automatically]

Now please cover your left eye with your left-hand so we can test your right eye. Please read....

[Instruction for CAPI: Record acuity in BM061-BM062

Measurement #	Distance Vision
Distance Vision - Left Eye	BM061.
Distance Vision - Right Eye	BM062.

BM063_Intro.

Okay, now we would like to test your near vision at 40cm - starting again with your Left eye - please cover your Right eye with your Right hand. Indicate if the "E" is facing up, down, left or right. Please read....

Now cover your left eye with your left hand so I can test your right eye. Please read....

[Ask respondent to stand or sit 40 centimetres from the monitor. Set the Mini Laptop (CAPI Device) at eye level. Then place the palm over the eye with the same hand. Responses will be verbal (Up, Down, Left, Right). Interviewer will mark correct or incorrect response]

[Instruction for CAPI: Record acuity in BM063-BM064]

Measurement #	Near Vision
Near Vision –Left Eye	BM063.
Near Vision –Right Eye	BM064.

BM065.How compliant was R during this measurement?

1. R was fully compliant
2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
3. R was not fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

[Height]

BM066. [Equipment needed: Stadiometer]

Can the respondent stand?

- a. Yes
- b. NoSkip to BM082

Next, I would like to measure your height. To complete this measurement, I will be asking you to take off your shoes and stand up against a wall. Please stand straight and sturdy, and keep step onto the base of the stadiometer, feet together, knees straight, look straight ahead, chin tucked to chest slightly, and do not look up.

[Instruction for Interviewer: Demonstrate the measurement. Record measurement in table below. Record R's height in centimetres (rounded to the nearest 0.1 cm)]

Measurement #	Measurement
1 st	BM067. __. __ cm

[Hard check: BM067 >=50, BM067 >250]

BM068. Was R wearing any artificial limbs or orthosis during the measurement?

1. Yes
2. No

BM069. How compliant was R during this measurement?

1. R was fully compliant
2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
3. R was not fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

[Weight]

BM070. [Equipment needed: Weighing Scale]

Next, I would like to measure your weight. To complete this measurement, I will be asking you to remove bulky clothing and to take off your shoes during weight measurements. Stand up and look straight ahead.

[Instruction for Interviewer: Demonstrate the measurement]

BM071. [Instruction for Interviewer: Record measurement in kilograms in table below: Enter 993 if R tried but received an error message. Record R's weight up to 2 decimal points]

Measurement #	Weight measurement
1 st	BM071. __. __

[Soft check: BM071 <=25, BM071 >=250]

BM072. Was R wearing an artificial limb or orthosis during the measurement?

1. Yes, then record the weight of the artificial limb BM073. __. __
2. No

[Soft check: If BM068=1 and BM072=2, Please re-check the option marked in BM068 and BM072 for consistency]

BM074. How compliant was R during this measurement?

1. R was fully compliant
2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
3. R was not fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

[Waist Circumference]

BM075. [Equipment needed: Soft measuring tape (Gulik Tape)]

Next I am going to ask you to perform a simple measurement of your waist circumference. For this measurement it is important for you to be standing. I will ask you to identify where on your body your navel (belly button) is located. I will then ask you to place this soft measuring tape around your waist, over your clothing, holding it securely at the level of your navel. Once the tape measure is placed appropriately around your waist then we are ready to begin. I will ask you to take a normal breath and exhale, holding your breath at the end of the exhale. I will then record the measurement.

BM076_intro.

Record measurement in table below: Record R's waist circumference to the nearest 0.1 cm

Measurement #	Waist Measurement
BM076	---

[Soft check: BM076 >=50 or <150]

BM077. Was R wearing bulky clothing during this measurement?

1. Yes
2. No

[Hip circumference]

BM078. [\[Equipment needed: Soft measuring tape \(Gulik Tape\)\]](#)

Next I am going to ask you to perform a simple measurement of your hip circumference. For this measurement it is important for you to be standing. I will ask you to identify where the maximum circumference of your hip. I will then ask you to place this soft measuring tape around your hip, over your clothing, holding it securely. Once the tape measure is placed appropriately around your hip and parallel to floor then we are ready to begin. I will ask you to take a normal breath and exhale, holding your breath at the end of the exhale. I will then record the measurement.

BM079. [Record measurement in table below: Record R’s Hip Circumference to the nearest 0.1 cm](#)

Measurement #	Hip measurement
BM079.	---

[Soft check: BM079 <=50 or BM076> 150]

BM080. What difficulties occurred during this measurement? [\[Multiple answers are allowed\]](#)[\[Instructions for CAPI: if BM080=a then freeze other options\]](#)

- a. None
- b. R had breathing difficulties
- c. R was unable to hold breath at the end of the exhale
- d. R was prevented from giving full effort by illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
- e. R did not appear to give full effort, but no obvious reason for this
- f. Had difficulty or unable to locate navel
- g. Other, please specify _____

BM081. Who conducted this measurement?

1. R conducted the measurement
2. IWER conducted the measurement

[Lung Function Test/Breathing]

BM082. Do you have any of the following condition? [\[Instruction for CAPI: If any of questions BM082a to BM082e=1, then skip to BM088\]](#)

Condition	
a. Active Tb or Upper Respiratory tract infection (cough)	1. Yes 2. No
b. Eye surgery in last 3months	1. Yes 2. No
c. Abdominal Surgery in last 3 months	1. Yes 2. No
d. Myocardial Infarction in last 3 month	1. Yes 2. No
e. [If DM003 =2 & DM005 < 55] Pregnancy (any trimester)	1. Yes 2. No

BM083. Have you used any Inhalers in the last 6 hours?

1. Yes
2. No

BM084. [\[Equipment needed: CAPI, Spirometer, Disposable mouthpiece with filter, Barcode scanner, and label, Thermo hygrometer, Nose Clip and Nose Foam\]](#)

Next I am going to ask you to perform a simple task of taking a deep breath and then blowing as long and hard as you can into a small tube attached to this machine. The machine measures how long it takes you to blow out all the air from your lungs. I would like you to perform the measurement few times. When we are ready to begin, I will ask you to sit up straight. Open your mouth and close your lips firmly around the outside of the mouthpiece. Take as deep a breath as possible and then blow as hard and as fast as you can into the mouth piece followed by deep inhalation again like this....

Demonstrate the measurement.

Sit up, place lips around the outside of the mouth piece. Take a deep breath, and then blow as hard and as fast as you can.

Do you understand these directions and are you willing to provide this measurement?

1. Yes
2. No →Go to **BM088**
3. Unable to open the mouth sufficiently →Go to **BM088**

BM085.
[Instruction for Interviewer: CAPI should be connected with Spirometry instrument. Perform the test; and the spirometry readings will be automatically recorded in the CAPI]

BM085.
[Instruction for Interviewer:

Step1: CAPI should be connected with Spirometry instrument.

Step2: Scan the barcode on mouthpiece

Step3: Enter the barcode number twice: BM085_1 &BM085_2. [Instruction for CAPI: Check BM085_1=BM085_2. If not, re-enter]

BM085_1 Barcode Number:.....

BM085_2 Barcode Number:.....

Step4: Go to Java Thor icon on main screen of CAPI.

Step 5: Perform the test; and record the spirometry readings in BM085a, BM085b & BM085c

BM085_1 & BM085_2 up to 7 digits

BM085a: FVC _____ [Soft check: BM085a < 0.5 and BM085a > 5.0]

BM085b: FEV1_____ [Soft check: BM085b < 0.1 and BM085b > 4.0]

BM085c: PEF _____ [Soft check: BM085c < 1.0 and BM085c > 14.0]

BM086.What was R's position for this test?

1. Standing
2. Sitting
3. Lying down

[Soft Check: If BM086=1, CAPI will give a message "Are you sure respondent was in standing position"?, If BM086=3 CAPI will give a message " Are you sure respondent was in lying down position"?)

BM087.How much effort did R give to this test?

1. R gave full effort
2. R was prevented from giving full effort by illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomfort.
3. R did not appear to give full effort, but no obvious reason for this

[Blood sample collection for DBS]

BM088. I would like to collect a small sample of your blood using just a finger prick. We would be very grateful if you would agree to provide us with a sample of blood. This is an important part of the study, as the analysis of blood samples will tell us a lot about the health of the population. Before we begin, I would like to read this consent form.

**Longitudinal Ageing Study in India (LASI)
International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)
Additional Consent Form for Blood Sample Collection for Storage and Future Use**

This is in continuation with your individual consent that you have already given. Further, we would like to inform you that as a part of this longitudinal ageing study, we want to collect few drops of your blood sample using finger prick. The blood sample will be used to test anemia, diabetes, and chronic infections. Your blood sample will be extremely useful to plan special health care services for the older population in the country.

The test uses new, disposable sterile instruments that are clean and completely safe in use. I will prick your finger to draw few drops of blood. These drops will be soaked on a piece of filter paper. These pieces of paper will be used to check various health conditions. The blood sample will be sent to National AIDS Research Institute (NARI), which is a premier institute devoted to health research for analysis and storage.

The information you will provide will be kept strictly confidential. The results of the blood test will only be used for research and planning purposes without any personal identification. However, if you decide not to provide a blood sample, it is your right and we will respect your decision.

Should you have any question about the survey please feel free to ask me or contact the concerned authority (Interviewer: Provide Card).

Director / Project Coordinators

International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)

Govandi Station Road, Deonar, Mumbai-400 088.

Tel: 022-42372-682/ 401/ 682/ 417/ 422, Fax: 022-42372401.

Do you agree to provide consent for giving few drops of blood sample?

(Circle one of the response)

1. Consent given along with signature/ thumb impression for blood sample collection
2. Consent given but without signature/thumb impression for blood sample collection
3. Consent Refused

Signature / thumb impression: _____

(If answer is 1 or 2, then ask, "Would you to give permission for your blood sample to be stored for up to 20 years for future testing for the same study OR your blood sample to be destroyed after tests".)

- I give permission for my blood sample to be stored for up to 20 years for future testing for the same study.
- I want my blood sample to be destroyed after tests.

Interviewer's Name: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

[If R did not give the consent, do not complete this measure. Thank the R and skip to the next section]

1. R provided signed consent
2. R provided oral consent but refused to sign
3. R did not provide the consent →Go to **BM097**

BM089_intro.

[Equipment needed: Absorbent sheet, Whatmann filter paper, Lancet, Alcohol Swab, Gauze piece, Gloves, Biohazard Bag, Barcode Scanner and label, Drying Rack with Box, Band-aid, Transmittal Sheet]

Specimen #	Date	Time
1 st	BM089. ___date(dd/mm/yyyy)	BM090. ___:___ am/pm(12hour clock)

BM091.

Instructions for IWER:

Step 1. Scan the barcode.

Step 2. Enter the Barcode number twice: BM091a & BM091b. [Instruction for CAPI: Check BM091a=Bm091b. If not, re-enter.

Check BM085_1=BM091a. If not re-enter].

BM091a Sample Barcode number:.....

BM091b Sample Barcode number:.....

BM091 up to 7 digits

BM092.What, if any, problems occurred during the collection of the blood sample? [Multiple answers are allowed] [Instruction for CAPI: BM092=a then freeze other options]

- a. None
- b. R became light-headed, fainted, or nauseous
- c. R had difficulty getting finger to stop bleeding
- d. Unable to obtain enough blood
- e. Problem with equipment or supplies
- f. Other, please specify: _____

BM093. How many circles were filled on the DBS card?

0 1 2 3 4 5

BM094. [For the Health Investigator] DBS quality assessment by the health investigator, which is to be completed after they have collected blood spots.

What is the quality of the blood spots that have been collected?

- 1. Good (will yield five to six 3-mm punches per spot)
- 2. Fair (will yield three to four 3-mm punches per spot)
- 3. Poor (will yield one to two 3-mm punches per spot)
- 4. Spots are unusable

BM095.How many times did the R's finger need to be pricked in order to get 5 drops of blood?

- 1. One time
- 2. Twice
- 3. Twice but the R was unable to get 5 drops of blood

BM096. How compliant was R during this measurement?

- 1. R was fully compliant
- 2. R was prevented from fully complying due to illness, pain, or other symptoms or discomforts
- 3. R was not fully compliant, but no obvious reason for this

BM097. Thank you for your cooperation. This concludes the physical measure and biomarkers portion of the survey.

END OF PHYSICAL AND BIOMARKER MEASUREMENTS

Contents

Community Schedule	5
RURAL COMMUNITY (VILLAGE) SURVEY	6
URBAN COMMUNITY SURVEY.....	24
Introduction	24
WARD LEVEL INFORMATION (1 to 6)	26

Community Schedule

RURAL COMMUNITY (VILLAGE) SURVEY

Introduction

Village is the smallest administrative unit in India. Each village has its own socio-economic characteristics and caste-community setting. The educational, health and other infrastructure facilities/amenities vary considerably from village to village. It is important to understand what facilities are available within the village. If not available, how far away the facilities are located is also important. This village schedule is intended to gather all the relevant social, economic, demographic, health, education and related information about the village (SSU) where the LASI is being conducted.

The key informants for this schedule are village community head (Sarpanch/Pradhan/Up- pradhan/Panchayat chairperson) and village officer/Secretary (administrative person in-charge of the village). In addition, the survey team will also meet health personnel (ANM/Medical Officer), school teacher, Gram -Sevak and other functionaries available in the village to gather the required information. Some basic information about the village available from the 2011 Census will be collected separately.

[From question numbers 1-12, Data to be recorded separately in excel sheet from 2011 Census]

1. Total number of households in the village _____
2. Total Population of the village _____
3. Total Male Population _____
4. Total Female Population _____
5. Total Scheduled Caste (SC) Population _____
6. Total Scheduled Tribe (ST) Population _____
7. Total Male Literate Population _____
8. Total Female Literate Population _____
9. Total Workers _____
10. Total Main Workers _____
11. Total Marginal Workers _____
12. Total area of the village _____

PART A: POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Information to be collected from the surveyed village

A1. Current population of the village (current year) _____

A2. Current number of households in the village (current year) _____

A3. What percentage of households in your village is covered under Below Poverty Line (BPL) category?
_____ %

A4. Approximately what percentage of residents in the village received Aadhaar Card (UID)?
_____ %

A5. Which are the 3 major occupations among **men** in the village?

A5a. Occupation	A5b. Is it a seasonal job? 1. Yes 2. No	A5c. [Ask only if A5b=1] If seasonal, how many months in a year is this job available?	A5d. Wages/Income in cash. (Rs. per day)
1.			
2.			
3.			

A6. Which are the 3 major occupations among **women** in the village?

A6a. Occupation	A6b. Is it a seasonal job? 1. Yes 2. No	A6c. [Ask only if A6b=1] If seasonal, how many months in a year is this job available?	A6d. Wages/Income in cash. (Rs. per day)
1.			
2.			
3.			

A7. What is the existing minimum wage for casual labor in this village?

A7a. For Male _____ Rs. per day

A7b. For Female _____ Rs. per day

A8. What is the government mandated minimum wage per day?

_____ Rs. per day

A9. Which are the 3 major crops grown in your village?

1. _____ 1A. Where is it usually sold? (1. Within village 2. Outside the village 3. Not sold, used for self-consumption)

2. _____ 2A. Where is it usually sold? _____

3. _____ 3A. Where is it usually sold? _____

A10. What is the total arable land in the village (in Acres)?

A10a. Total Irrigated Land _____ (in Acres)

A10b. Total Non-Irrigated Land _____ (in Acres)

A11. What is the **main source** of irrigation in the village?

1. Rain Water
2. Tank/Pond
3. Stream/River
4. Canal
5. Well

6. Tube Well
7. Other, please specify _____
8. None

A12. [Ask only if A10a≠ 0] According to your best estimate, what is the average price of irrigated land in your village now?
 _____ Rs. Per Acre

A13. What is the **sex** of the current Pradhan /Gram Panchayat chairperson?

[Interviewer: If Pradhan/ chairperson is respondent, enter the code by observation]

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

A14. Does the current Pradhan/ Gram Panchayat chairperson belong to a scheduled caste or scheduled tribe community?

1. Yes
2. No

A15. Which are the **2 major religions** in your village?

1. _____ (Specify approximate percentage of households of this religion)_____
2. _____ (Specify approximate percentage of households of this religion)_____

[Codes for religion]

- a. Hindu
- b. Muslim
- c. Christian
- d. Sikh
- e. Buddhist/Neo-Buddhist
- f. Jain
- g. Jewish
- h. Parsi/Zoroastrian
- i. Other, please specify _____

A16. Which are the **2 major castes** in your village?

Sl.No.	A16a.Name of the Caste	A16b.Percentage of household	A16c.SC/ST/OBC/Others
1.			
2.			

A17. Which are the **2 major languages** spoken in your village?

1. _____
2. _____

[Codes for languages]

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. ASSAMESE b. BENGALI c. GUJARATI d. HINDI e. KANNADA f. KASHMIRI g. KONKANI h. MALAYALAM i. MANIPURI j. MARATHI k. NEPALI | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> l. ORIYA m. PUNJABI n. RAJASTHANI o. SINDHI p. TAMIL q. TELUGU r. URDU s. ENGLISH t. OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY _____ |
|---|--|

A17a. Name of the respondent: _____

A17b. [Instruction for the interviewer: Record sex of the respondent. If not clear to the interviewer, please ask the respondent about his/her sex.]

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

A17c. What is your age (in completed years)?

Age in complete years: ____ years old

A17d. What is the highest level of education that respondent completed?

1. Less than Primary school(Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D.,Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B. Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA)

A17e. Occupation of the respondent _____

A17f. RESPONDENT'S DESIGNATION:

1. Village Pradhan/ Up Pradhan
2. Community Head
3. Any other Panchayat Member
4. Teacher
5. Gram Sevak
6. ANM/Medical Officer
7. Other, please specify _____

A17g. LANDLINE

A17h. MOBILE NUMBER _____

A17i. EMAIL ID: _____

PART B: INFRASTRUCTURE & COMMON RESOURCE

B1. What is the **most common** type of roads in this village?

1. Pucca
2. Semi-pucca
3. Kutcha/Mud-path

B2. How wide are **most** of the roads in this village?

1. Wide enough for walking/cycling only
2. Wide enough for auto rickshaws/cars
3. Wide enough for tractors/buses/trucks

B3. What is the **main source** of drinking water in the village?

1. Piped Water
2. Well
3. Hand Pump/Tube well
4. Spring/River/Canal/Lake
5. Tanker/Truck/Bottled Water/Community RO
6. Other, please specify _____

B4. Do people of this village have to pay for water?

1. Yes
2. No

B5. [Ask only if B4=1] How much would be the total cost of water supply per month for a household in this village?
_____ (Rs)

B6. Is there any drainage facility available in your village?

1. Yes
2. No

B6a. [Ask only if B6=1] What type of drainage facility is available in this village?

1. Underground Drainage
2. Open with Outlet
3. Open without Outlet

B7. Approximately what percentage of households in this village has private toilets?

_____ Percentage of households

B7a. Where are the toilets located mostly?

1. Inside the house
2. Outside the house, covered
3. Outside the house, uncovered

B8. Is there any public toilet in your village?

1. Yes
2. No

B8a. [Ask only if B8=1] If yes, who maintains it?

1. Panchayat
2. Private/ individuals
3. NGO/ Charity group/ Community Association
4. Other, please specify _____

B9. How is household waste disposed off?

1. Disposing in specified area
2. Door to door collection
3. Disposing anywhere in open space
4. Traditional composting
5. Burning/Burying

B10. What is the **main type** of fuel used for cooking in your village?

1. Coal
2. Cow Dung
3. Firewood
4. Crop residue
5. Biogas
6. Kerosene
7. LPG
8. Electricity
9. Other, please specify _____

B11. What is the **main** source for lighting?

1. Electricity
2. Kerosene
3. Firewood
4. Other, please specify _____

B12. If electricity connection is available in the village, then when was it introduced?

_____ Year

B13. Approximately what percentage of households has electricity connection in this village?

_____ %

B14. What percentage of households has generators/inverters?

_____ %

B15. What percentage of households in your village has telephone (landline)?

_____ %

B16. What percentage of households in your village has cell phone/mobile?

_____ %

B17. What percentage of households in your village has television (TV) set?

_____ %

B18. What percentage of households in your village has refrigerator?

_____ %

B19. What percentage of households in your village has scooter/motorcycle?

_____ %

B20. What percentage of households in your village has car/van/jeep?

_____ %

B21. What percentage of household in your village has tractor?

_____ %

B22. Now I will ask you some questions about the different types of educational, government and commercial institutions that are available in your village.

	B22A. How many each of the following facilities are there in your village? [Record '0' if not in the village]	B22B. [Ask only if B22A(1/30)=0] What is the distance from the village to that facility (_____ In Km)	B22C. [Ask only if B22A(1/30)=0] What is the most common form of transport used to reach this facility? 1. Walking 2. Horse/bullock cart/tractor 3. Bicycle 4. Rickshaw 5. Car/Auto/Motorcycle/ jeep/van 6. Bus 7. Train 8. Boat
1. Kindergarten (Pre-Primary School)			
2. Government Primary School			
3. Government Middle School			
4. Government High School			
5. Private Primary School			
6. Private Middle School			
7. Private High School			
8. College			
9. Madarasa			
10. Post Office			
11. Library			
12. Police Station			
13. Bank			
14. Kirana/General Provision Shop			

15. Computer Kiosk			
16. Milk Cooperative Society			
17. Credit Cooperative Society			
18. Bus stop			
19. Railway station			
20. STD/Telephone booth			
21. Mahila Mandal/Self Help Group (SHG)			
22. Market			
23. Theater/Movie Hall/Talkies			
24. Playground/Park			
25. Yoga/Exercise Center			
26. Senior Citizen Association/Club			
27. Community Center			
28. Old Age Home			
29. Elderly Care Center			
30. NGO			

B23a. Is the respondent of Part B is same as part A?

1. Yes →Go to Part C
2. No

B23b. Name of the respondent: _____

B23c. [Instruction for the interviewer: Record sex of the respondent. If not clear to the interviewer, please ask the respondent about his/her sex.]

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

B23d. What is your age (in completed years)?

Age in complete years: ____ years old

B23e. What is the highest level of education that respondent completed?

1. Less than Primary school(Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D., Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B. Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA)

B23e. Occupation of the respondent _____

B23f. RESPONDENT'S DESIGNATION:

1. Village Pradhan/ Up Pradhan
2. Community Head
3. Any other Panchayat Member
4. Teacher
5. Gram Sevak
6. Anm/Medical Officer
7. Other, please specify _____

B23g. LANDLINE _____

B23h. MOBILE NUMBER _____

B23i. EMAIL ID: _____

PART C: HEALTH SITUATION AND FACILITIES

C1. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health facilities available in your village.

Type of Health Facility	C1a. Is there at least one [FACILITY] in your village? 1. Yes 2. No	C1b. [Ask only if C1a=2] What is the distance from your village to the nearest [FACILITY]? (In Km)	C1c. [Ask only if C1a=2] Is this [FACILITY] accessible throughout the year? 1. Yes 2. No
a. Sub-center			
b. PHC			
c. Government Dispensary			
d. Private Clinic			
e. Private Nursing home or Hospital			
f. Ayush Health Facility (Govt.)			
g. Ayush Health Facility (Private)			
h. 24-hour Emergency Centre			
i. Private Chemist/Pharmacy			
j. Optical Shop (spectacle)			
k. ICDS (Anganwadi center)			

C2. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the availability of health service providers practicing in the village (staying and/or visiting).

Type of health providers	C2a. Is [HEALTH PROVIDERS] available in your village? 1. Yes 2. No	C2b. [Ask only if C2a_a/m=1] Number of health provider/s available in the village?
a. ICDS (Anganwadi worker)		
b. Village Health Guide		
c. Accredited Social Health Activist (ASHA)		
d. Auxiliary Nurse Midwife (ANM)		
e. Govt. Doctor (MBBS)		
f. Private Doctor (MBBS)		
g. Unani Doctor		
h. Ayurvedic Doctor		
i. Homeopathic Doctor		
j. Sidha Doctor		
k. Registered Medical Practitioner		
l. Traditional Healer		
m. Other, please specify _____		

C3. [Ask only if C1j=1] On an average, how much does it cost to get a pair of spectacles in and around this village?

Rs _____

C4. What are the **3 most common** health problems faced by the elderly in your village? [Instruction for CAPI: Please take Drop down list for health problems from HC307]

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

C5. Were any of the following diseases reported in your village **last year**?

	C5a. Were any diseases reported in your village in last year? 1. Yes 2. No	C5b. [Ask only if C5a_A/J=1] Number of people affected	C5c. [Ask only if C5a_A/J=1] Did the local or state government provide any emergency medicines, personnel, vaccines, treatment help, etc.? 1. Yes 2. No
A. Malaria			
B. Cholera			
C. Kala Azar (Black Fever)			
D. Dengue			
E. Diarrhea			
F. Chikunguniya			
G. Chicken Pox			
H. Plague			
I. Tuberculosis (TB)			
J. Other, please specify _____			

C6. Did your village experience any of the following natural disasters in the **last five years**?

	C6a. Any natural disasters in the last five years ? 1. Yes 2. No	C6b. [Ask only if C6a_A/H=1] If Yes, Number of Casualties.	C6c. [Ask only if C6a_A/H=1] Approximate value of crops and livestock destroyed (In Rs.)	C6d. [Ask only if C6a_A/H=1] Approximate value of property-buildings, vehicles destroyed. (In Rs.)	C6e. [Ask only if C6a_A/H=1] Government Response, if any. 1. Yes 2. No
A. Earthquake					
B. Flood					
C. Cyclone					
D. Drought					
E. Landslide					
F. Locust/pest attack					
G. Fire					
H. Other, please specify _____					

C7a. Is the respondent of Part C is same as part A/B?

1. Yes → Go to Part D
2. No

C7b. Name of the respondent: _____

C7c. [Instruction for the interviewer: Record sex of the respondent. If not clear to the interviewer, please ask the respondent about his/her sex.]

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

C7d. What is your age (in completed years)?

Age in complete years: ____ years old

C7e. What is the highest level of education that respondent completed?

1. Less than Primary school(Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D.,Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B. Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA)

C7f. Occupation of the respondent _____

C7g. RESPONDENT'S DESIGNATION:

1. Village Pradhan/ Up Pradhan
2. Community Head
3. Any other Panchayat Member
4. Teacher
5. Gram Sevak
6. Anm/Medical Officer
7. Other, please specify_____

C7h. LANDLINE _____

C7i. MOBILE NUMBER _____

C7j. EMAIL ID: _____

PART D. HEALTH AND SOCIAL PROGRAMS

D1_ Intro. Now I would like to ask you about some social support programs and whether or not they are available in your village.

D1. Social Security Programs	D1. Whether Implemented in the village? 1. Yes 2. No	D2. [Ask only if D1_A/V or D2: A-M=1] Year of implementation?	D3. [Ask only if D1_A/V or D2: A-M=1] Number of beneficiaries? (At present)?
A. National Old Age Pension Scheme (NOAPS)			
B. Widow Pension Scheme			
C. Disability Pension Scheme			
D. Annapurna Scheme			
E. National Social Assistance Programme			
F. Minimum Needs Programme (MNP)			
G. Indira Awas Yojana (IAY)			
H. Samagra Awas Yojana (SAY)			
I. Sanjay Gandhi Niradhar Yojana (SGNY)			
J. National Food for Work Programme (NFFWP)			
K. Nirmal Bharat Abhiyan			
L. Rajiv Gandhi National Drinking Water Mission			
M. Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana			
N. National Rural Employment Programme			
O. Prime Minister Rojgar Yojana (PMRY)			
P. Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY)			
Q. Jawahar Gram Samridhi Yojana (JGSY)			
R. Balika Samriddhi Yojana (BSY)			
S. Girl child scheme (CCT)			
T. Mahila Mandal Protosahan Yojana (MMPY)			
U. Any state specific programe, Please specify_____			
V. Other, please specify_____			
D2. Health Programs			
A. Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY)			
B. Kishori Shakti Yojana (KSY)			
C. School Midday Meal Programme			
D. Integrated Child Development Scheme (ICDS)			
E. Rashtriya Swasthiya Bima Yojana (RSBY)			
F. Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana (AABY)			
G. Janashree Bima Yojana (JBY)			
H. Universal Health Insurance Scheme (UHS)			
I. National Programme for Prevention and Control of Cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular Diseases & Stroke (NPCDCS)			
J. National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly (NHPCE)			
K. National Cancer Control Programme (NCCP)			
L. Any state specific Schemes, please specify_____			
M. Other, please specify_____			

D4. Is there a Health, Sanitation & Nutrition Committee in your village?

1. Yes
2. No

D5. Are any health related -decisions taken in the *gram sabha* meetings?

1. Yes
2. No

D6. Are there any decision related to elderly taken in the gram sabha meetings?

1. Yes
2. No

D7. What are the commonly reported crimes in this village? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Petty crimes (like pickpocketing, purse snatching)
- b. Burglary
- c. Abuse against elderly
- d. Kidnapping
- e. Violence against women (including rape, dowry, female infanticide, domestic violence)
- f. Killings/Murders
- g. Drug-related crime
- h. Other, please specify _____

D8_intro. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the problem of addiction prevailing in your village.

Type of addiction	D8a. Is there any of the following addiction seen in your village? 1. Yes 2. No	D8b. [Ask only if D8a_a/e=1] How common is this <name>addiction _____ in your village? 1.Very common 2.Somewhat Common 3.Not that common
a. Alcohol		
b. Tobacco (smokeless)		
c. Smoking		
d. Substance abuse		
e. Gambling		

D9. How often did the disputes affecting the elderly arise during the **last year**?

1. Weekly
2. Monthly
3. Every 2-3 months
4. Every 6 months
5. Never

D10. [Ask only if D9<5] What is usually the nature of such disputes?

1. Property related
2. Pension
3. Inadequate Care
4. Misbehavior- vocal/physical
5. Other, please specify _____

D11. [Ask only if D9<5] How frequently are such disputes resolved in this village?

1. Very often
2. Often
3. Not so often
4. Rarely
5. Never

D12. [Ask only if D11=1 or 2] For those which are resolved very often and often, what is the common practice of resolution?

1. Within the concerned household
2. By elders/neighbors
3. During panchayat meeting
4. Other, please specify _____

D13. Are there facilities for recreation/leisure time activity for elderly in your village?

1. Yes

2. No

D14. [Ask only if D13 =2] What are the two important requirements for the elderly in your village (which are not available presently in the village)?

1. _____
2. _____

D14a. Is the respondent of Part D is same as part A/B/C?

1. Yes →Go to Part E
2. No

D14b. Respondent's name: _____

D14c. [Instruction for the interviewer: Record sex of the respondent. If not clear to the interviewer, please ask the respondent about his/her sex.]

1. Male
2. Female
3. Transgender [Voluntary]

D14d. What is your age (in completed years)?

Age in complete years: ____ years old

D14e. What is the highest level of education that respondent completed?

1. Less than Primary school(Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D.,Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B. Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA)

D14f. RESPONDENT'S DESIGNATION:

1. Village Pradhan/ Up Pradhan
2. Community Head
3. Any other Panchayat Member
4. Teacher
5. Gram Sevak
6. Anm/Medical Officer
7. Other, please specify _____

D14g. PHONE NUMBER _____

D14h. LANDLINE

D14i. MOBILE NUMBER _____

D14j. EMAIL ID: _____

PART E. MARKET PRICE FORM

For the Interviewer: Interviewer should note down the prices and quantity of the products from the board usually displayed outside the ration shop. If the prices are not mentioned there, please ask for the details from the shop owner.

		E1. Price paid by consumers using Antyodaya Card	E2. Price paid by consumers using BPL card	E3. Price paid by consumers using APL	E4. Market price of the same quality item (without using the ration card)
A	Rice	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg
B	Wheat	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg
C	Sugar	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg	___ Rs per kg
D	Kerosene	___ Rs per litre	___ Rs per litre	___ Rs per litre	___ Rs per litre
E	Other, specify name of the items that PDS sells _____	___ Rs per litre/kg	___ Rs per litre/kg	___ Rs per litre/kg	___ Rs per liter/kg

END OF RURAL COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

URBAN COMMUNITY SURVEY

Introduction

To obtain an accurate picture of the socioeconomic status of a population, it is essential to gather information at the community level in addition to the household and individual level information. Data on a community's geography, local infrastructure, and accessibility to basic amenities, services vary across communities and can have a profound effect on the health, behavior and economic conditions of a given community. LASI envisions collecting this information in urban areas using the **Urban Community Survey** questionnaire.

We are collecting ward level information from the key informant who is residing or knows about the area for at least 2 years (elected member/ officer/engineer/secretary/medical officer/health worker) to understand the basic facilities, safety and security of the particular ward. The CEB level information will be collected from knowledgeable person of the community who is staying there for more than 20 years. It can also be any community worker/local community leader/councilor of that CEB. For the section which includes information regarding health, the key informant would be Any Doctor/health worker practicing in that area for at least 2 years.

IDENTIFICATION

<p>State _____</p> <p>District _____</p> <p>Town Code _____</p> <p>Urban Area/Name/ _____</p> <p>Census Ward Name _____</p> <p>Census Ward Number _____</p> <p>CODE FOR URBAN COMMUNITY SURVEY _____</p> <p>Urban Administration Unit:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nagar Panchayat (City/Town Council) 2. Nagar Palika (Municipality) 3. Nagar Nigam (Municipal Corporation) <p>Selected Census Enumeration Block (CEB) Number _____</p>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td><td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td><td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td> </tr> </table>															2						
2																						
<p>Interview Date</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td align="center">Date</td> <td align="center">Month</td> <td align="center">Year</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td> <td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td> </tr> </table>	Date	Month	Year																			
Date	Month	Year																				
<p>Name of the Supervisor _____</p>	<p>Code of the Supervisor</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td><td> </td><td> </td> </tr> </table>																					

INFORMATION TO BE FILLED FROM CENSUS 2011

WARD LEVEL INFORMATION (1 to 6)

1. Total ward population _____
 - 1a. Total Male population _____
 - 1b. Total Female population _____

2. Total population engaged in economic activity: _____
 - 2a. Total male workers _____
 - 2b. Total female workers _____

3. Total main workers _____
 - 3a. Total Cultivators _____
 - 3b. Total Agricultural Workers _____
 - 3c. Total Household Industry Workers _____
 - 3d. Total other Workers _____

4. Total marginal workers _____
 - 4a. Total Cultivators _____
 - 4b. Total Agricultural Workers _____
 - 4c. Total Household Industry Workers _____
 - 4d. Total Other Workers _____

5. Total ward population that belongs to the following castes
 - 5a. Schedule Caste _____
 - 5b. Schedule Tribe _____

6. Total literate population in the ward _____
 - 6a. Total male literate in the ward _____
 - 6b. Total female literate in the ward _____

URBAN COMMUNITY SURVEY LEVEL 1: WARD LEVEL INFORMATION

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Information for the following section is to be collected from any key informant who is residing or knows about the area for at least 2 years (Elected Member/ Officer/Engineer/Secretary/)]

Name of the Respondent: _____																						
Occupation of the Respondent: _____																						
Address of the Ward Office: _____																						
Ward Office Phone Number with STD code:	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>																					
Email ID (If any): _____																						
GPS INFORMATION:																						
LATITUDE (N)																						
Degree	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																					
Minutes	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																					
Seconds	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> • <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																					
LONGITUDE (E)																						
Degree	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																					
Minutes	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																					
Seconds	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> • <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																					
ALTITUDE/ELEVATION																						
		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																				

A1. In which month and year the last nagar nigam/nagarpanchayat/nagarpalika election was held?
 _____ Month _____ Year

A2. Please fill in the following information about the elected member of the municipal ward.

A2a. Name of the elected member of the ward: _____

A2b. Level of education of the elected member of the ward:

1. Less than Primary school(Standard 1-4)
2. Primary school Completed (Standard 5-7)
3. Middle school Completed (Standard 8- 9)
4. Secondary School/Matriculation completed
5. Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Senior Secondary completed
6. Diploma and certificate holders
7. Graduate degree (B.A., B.Sc., B. Com.) completed
8. Post-graduate degree or (M.A., M.Sc., M. Com.) above (M.Phil, Ph.D.,Post-Doc) completed
9. Professional course/degree (B.Ed, BE, B.Tech, MBBS, BHMS, BAMS, B. Pharm, BCS, BCA, BBA, LLB, BVSc., B. Arch, M.Ed, ME, M.Tech, MD, M.Pharm, MCS, MCA, MBA, LLM, MVSc., M. Arch, MS, CA, CS, CWA)

A2c. Age of the elected member of the ward: _____ Years

A2d. Sex of the elected member of the ward:

1. Male
2. Female

A2e. Caste of the elected member of the ward:

1. SC/ST
2. OBC
3. Others

A2f. Since how long he/she is holding this position? Years _____ OR Months _____

A3. Approximately what percentage of this ward population lives in slums, (both registered and non-registered)?
 _____ %

A4. What is the **main source of drinking water** in this ward?

1. Piped water
2. Dug well/Bore well
3. Surface water (River/Dam/Lake/Pond/Stream/Canal/Spring)
4. Other, please specify _____

A5. What type of **drainage facility** is mostly seen in this ward?

1. Underground Drainage
2. Open with Outlet
3. Open without Outlet
4. No facility

A6. Are there **public toilets** in this ward?

1. Yes
2. No

A7. Did your ward experience any of the following **natural disasters** in the last **five years**?

Type of natural disasters	A7a. Any natural disasters in the last five years . 1. Yes 2. No	A7b. [Ask only if A7a_a/i =1] Were there any casualties during this natural disaster? 1. Yes 2. No
a. Earthquakes/Tremors		
b. Landslides		
c. Fires/Typhoon		
d. Floods		
e. Cyclone		
f. Drought		
g. Locust/pest attacks		
h. Tsunami		
i. Other, please specify		

A8.

Please provide the information about the facilities for elderly persons (60 years and above) available in this ward?

Type of facility/service	A8a. Does the [NAME of the facility] exist in this ward? 1. Yes 2. No	A8b. [Ask only if A8a_a/f =1] Who mainly funded this? 1. Residents Initiative 2. Government Initiative 3. Private/NGO initiative 4. Other, please specify--
a. Organizations for elderly and the handicapped		
b. Senior Citizen Association or Clubs		
c. Old Age Homes		
d. Care service for the elderly		
e. Geriatric center		
f. Hospitals for elderly		

A9. Now I will ask you some questions about the different types of educational institutions which are available in this ward.

	A9a. Do you have the following facilities in your ward? 1. Yes 2. No	A9b. [Ask only if A9a_a/e=2] How far is the nearest facility from this ward office (Enter '0' if it is less than 1km)

a. Primary School		
b. Secondary School		
c. High School		
d. Madarsa		
e. College/ and above		
f. Vocational/employment training center (ITI, computer training center, etc)		

A10. Now I would like to ask some questions on **social security and health programs** available and implemented in this ward.

I. Social Security Program	A10a. Is this program implemented in your ward? 1. Yes 2. No	A10b. [Ask only if A10a_A/O (II: A-M)= 1] Year of implementation.
A. National Old Age Pension Scheme (NOAPS)		
B. Widow Pension Scheme		
C. Disability Pension Scheme		
D. Annapurna Scheme		
E. National Social Assistance Programme		
F. Minimum Needs Programme (MNP)		
G. Nirmal Bharat Abhiyaan		
H. Rajiv Gandhi National Drinking Water Mission		
I. Employment Guarantee Scheme (EGS)		
J. Prime Minister Rojgar Yojana (PMRY)		
K. Balika Samridhi Yojana (BSY)		
L. Girl child scheme (CCT)		
M. Mahila Mandal Protosahan Yojana (MMPY)		
N. Any state specific programe _____(Specify)		
O. Other, please specify _____		
II. Health Programmes		
A. Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY)		
B. Kishori Shakti Yojana (KSY)		
C. School Midday Meal Programme		
D. Integrated Child Development Scheme (ICDS)		
E. Rashtriya Swasthiya Bima Yojana (RSBY)		
F. Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana (AABY)		
G. Janashree Bima Yojana (JBY)		
H. Universal Health Insurance Scheme (UHS)		
I. National Programme for Prevention and Control of Cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular Diseases & Stroke (NPCDCS)		
J. National Programme for Health Care of the Elderly (NHPCE)		
K. National Cancer Control Programme (NCCP)		
L. Any state specific schemes, specify _____		
M. Other, please specify _____		

[Instruction for the Interviewer: The following information should be collected from (Health Care Worker/Physician/ANM) at the Ward Level who is practicing in the ward for more than 2 years]

A11. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the **health facilities** available in this ward.

Type of health service provider	A11a. Is there at least one of the following facilities available in this ward? 1.Yes 2.No	A11b. [Ask only if A11a_a/m =2] What is the distance from your community to the nearest [FACILITY]? _____ km. [Enter '0' if the distance is less than 1 km]
a. ICDS (Anganwadi)		
b. Urban Health Post		
c. PHC		
d. Government Hospital		
e. Private clinic		
f. Private Hospital		
g. Nursing home		
h. Chemist/pharmacy		
i. 24-hour medical shop		
j. Optical shop (spectacle)		
k. Dental clinic		
l. Mobile Medical Unit		NA
m. Ambulance Service		

LEVEL 2: CENSUS ENUMERATION BLOCK

[Instruction for the Interviewer: We have clear administrative identification boundaries for urban area, ward but do not have any demarcation for the CEBs. Therefore, before administering the interview in the CEB, the interviewer must explain the length and breadth of that area (CEB)]

Name of the respondent: _____
Designation of the respondent: _____
Number of years staying in CEB: _____
Phone number with STD Code: _____
Email ID (If any): _____

PART B: POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION

[Instruction for the Interviewer: For the following section respondent must be any adult member (key informant) (45 and above years) who is staying in the community for more than 20 years. Describe the boundary of the CEB in detail and ask him/her to give all answers with respect to that area only]

B1. Is this CEB a slum or a non-slum area?

1. Slum
2. Non-slum

B2. Approximately what percentage of residents in the CEB received Aadhaar Card (UID)?

_____ %

B3. What are the **two common religions** in this CEB? [Codes for religion]

- | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| a. None | f. Buddhist/Neo-Buddhist |
| b. Hindu | g. Jain |
| c. Muslim | h. Jewish |
| d. Christian | i. Parsi/Zoroastrian |
| e. Sikh | j. Other, please specify _____ |

B4. What are the **two common languages** spoken in this CEB?
[Codes for languages]

- a. Assamese
- b. Bengali
- c. Gujarati
- d. Hindi
- e. Kannada
- f. Kashmiri
- g. Konkani
- h. Malayalam
- i. Manipuri
- j. Marathi
- k. Nepali
- l. Odiya
- m. Punjabi
- n. Rajasthani
- o. Sindhi
- p. Tamil
- q. Telugu
- r. Urdu
- s. English
- t. Other, please specify_____

PART C: INFRASTRUCTURE & COMMON RESOURCE

C1. What is the **most common** type of road in this CEB?

1. Pucca
2. Semi-pucca
3. Kachcha/Mud-path

C2. Do you have **usable footpaths** along the main road in this CEB?

1. Yes
2. No

C3. How will you rate the **condition of the roads** in your locality?

1. Good
2. Moderate
3. Bad

C4. How far is the **nearest railway station** from this locality? [Enter '0' If the distance is less than 1 km]

_____ Km

C5. Is there any source of drinking water located at public places in this CEB?

1. Yes
2. No

C6. What is the **main source of drinking water** in the households of this CEB?

1. Piped water
2. Bore well/ well
3. Surface water (River/Dam/Lake/Pond/Stream/Canal/Spring)
4. Other, please specify _____

C7. Does this CEB have **drainage facility**?

1. Yes
2. No

C8. [Ask only if C7=1] What type of **drainage facility** is mostly seen in this CEB?

1. Underground Drainage
2. Open with Outlet
3. Open without Outlet

C9. Are there any **public toilets** in this CEB?

1. Yes
2. No

C9a. [Ask only if C9=2] How far is the nearest public toilet facility from this CEB? [Enter '0' If the distance is less than 1 km]

--	--	--

 Km

C10. How is **household waste** mostly disposed of in this CEB?

1. Disposing in specified area
2. Door to door collection
3. Disposing anywhere in open space
4. Traditional composting

C11. Whether the main community **garbage collection points** of the CEB are cleaned on regular basis?

1. Yes
2. No

C12. How do you rate your CEB in terms of **overall cleanliness** on the scale of '0' to '5' where '0' refers to very bad and '5' refers to very good?

Rating:

C13. Whether the streets of this CEB has adequate street lighting? Would you say it is:

1. Always
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

C14. How safe is your CEB? Is it:

1. Very safe
2. Safe
3. Somewhat safe
4. Unsafe
5. Very unsafe

C15. What are the commonly reported crimes in this CEB? **[Instruction for CAPI: If the response 'j' is selected then freeze all other option]**

- a. Petty crimes (like pickpocketing, purse snatching, ornaments snatching)
- b. Burglary
- c. Abuse against elderly
- d. Kidnapping
- e. Violence against women (including rape, dowry, female infanticide, domestic violence)
- f. Killings/Murders
- g. Drug-related crime
- h. Eve teasing
- i. Other, please specify _____
- j. None

C16. How would you rate your CEB in terms of pollution on the scale of '0' to '5' where '0' refers to very bad and '5' refers to very good? **[Instruction for the Interviewer: Ask about each of the following question 1 to 4 separately].**

- a. Air pollution:
- b. Sound pollution:
- c. Water pollution:
- d. Heat/Radiation pollution:

C17. Now I will ask you some questions about the different types of government and commercial institutions/facilities that are available in your CEB.

	C17a. Do you have the following facilities in your CEB? 1. Yes 2. No 3. Not Applicable	C17b. [Ask only if C17a_a/j=2] What is the distance from this CEB to each of the most commonly used facilities? In Km _____ [enter '0' if distance is less than 1 Km] [Soft Check: >20km]
a. Post Office		
b. Police Station		
c. Bank		
i. Public Bank		
ii. Private Bank		
iii. Cooperative Bank		
d. Playground/open fields/Parks		
e. Movie theatres/Cinemas		
f. Beauty Parlour		
g. Yoga Centre		
h. Community center		
i. Market		
j. Shopping complex/mall		

C18. Please provide the information about the public facilities for elderly persons available in your CEB?

Type of facility/service	C18a. Does the [NAME of facility] exist in this CEB? 1. Yes 2. No	C18b. [Ask only if C18 (a/e) =1] Who funded this? 1. CEB residents 2. Ward/municipal government 3. State/Central Government 4. Private organization 5. NGO/Trust
a. Organizations for elderly and the handicapped		
b. Senior Citizen Association or Clubs		
c. Old age home		
d. Care service for the elderly		
e. Elderly care center (Geriatric center) and Hospitals		

C19. Now I will ask you some questions about the different types of educational institutions that is available in your CEB.

	C19a. Do you have the following facilities in your CEB? 1. Yes 2. No	C19b. [Ask only if C19a_a/e =2] What is the distance from the CEB to each of the most commonly used facilities? (In Km) [Enter '0' if distance is less than 1 Km]
a. Primary School		
b. Secondary School		
c. High School		
d. Madarsa		
e. College and above		

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Question C20 – C23 to be asked from key informant like doctor/health worker practicing in that area for at least 2 years]

C20. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health facilities available in your CEB.

Type of health service provider	C20a. Is there at least one of the following facilities available in your CEB? 1. Yes 2. No	C20b. [Ask only if C20a_a/n =2] What is the distance from your community to the nearest [FACILITY]? _____ km [Enter '0' if distance is less than 1 Km]

a. ICDS (Anganwadi)		
b. Urban Health Post		
c. Urban Community Health Center		
d. Government Hospital		
e. Private clinic		
f. Private Hospital		
g. Nursing home		
h. Chemist/pharmacy		
i. 24-hour medical shop		
j. Optical shop (spectacle)		
k. Dental clinic		
l. Mobile Medical Unit		
m. Geriatric center		
n. Ambulance Service		

C21. Were any of the following diseases reported in your CEB **last year**?

Type of diseases	C21a. Has there been any case of the following diseases in your CEB? 1. Yes 2. No	C21b. [Ask only if C21a_a/f=1] How common it is? 1. Very common 2. Somewhat common 3. Not that common
a. Malaria		
b. Dengue		
c. Diarrhea		
d. Chicken Pox		
e. Tuberculosis (TB)		
f. Other, please specify _____		

C22. What are the **three most common** non-communicable diseases that affect the health of people of age 45 and above in your CEB? [Multiple answers are allowed]

- a. Neoplasms (Cancer)
- b. Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases including Diabetes
- c. Disease of Nervous System
- d. Diseases of Ear and Mastoid Process
- e. Diseases of Eye and Adnexa
- f. Diseases of digestive systems (e.g. ulcers)
- g. Diseases of Circulatory Systems
- h. Diseases of Respiratory Systems
- i. Other, please specify _____

C23. Now I would like to ask you some questions about the problem of addiction prevailing in your CEB.

Type of addiction	C23a. Is there any of the following addiction seen in your CEB? 1. Yes 2. No	C23b. [Ask only if C23a_a/e=1] How common it is? 1. Very common 2. Common 3. Not that common
a. Alcohol		
b. Tobacco (smokeless)		
c. Smoking		
d. Substance abuse		
e. Gambling		

PART D: MARKET PRICE FORM

[Instruction for the Interviewer: Interviewer should note down the prices and quantity of the products from the board usually displayed outside the ration shop. If the prices are not mentioned there, please ask for the details from the shop owner]

		D1. Price paid by consumers using Antyodaya Card	D2. Price paid by consumers using BPL card	D3. Price paid by consumers using APL	D4. Market price of the same quality item (without using the ration card)
a.	Rice	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg
b.	Wheat	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg
c.	Sugar	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg	_____ Rs per kg
d.	Kerosene	_____ Rs per litre	_____ Rs per litre	_____ Rs per litre	_____ Rs per litre
e.	Other products that PDS sells Specify name	_____ Rs per litre/kg	_____ Rs per litre/kg	_____ Rs per litre/kg	_____ Rs per liter/kg

[For the interviewer's observation]

1. Main topography of the ward:

1. Plains
2. Hilly/Plateau
3. Mountainous

2. Is this area situated nearby any water body within 5 kms?

1. Yes
2. No

3. If yes, then what kind of main water body it is?

1. Ocean/Sea
2. River
3. Stream/Spring/canal
4. Lake
5. Pond

4. Rate the community in terms of pollution on the scale of '0' to '5' where '0' refers to very bad and '5' refers to very good.

1. Air pollution
2. Sound pollution
3. Water pollution
4. Heat/Radiation pollution
5. Overall Cleanliness

END OF URBAN COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

LASI Main Wave 1 Team		
International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)	Harvard T. H. Chan School of Public Health (HSPH)	University of Southern California (USC)
Prof. P. Arokiasamy (PI)	Prof. David Bloom (PI)	Prof. Jinkook Lee (PI)
CO-PI		
Prof. T. V. Sekher	Dr. Peifung Hu (UCLA)	Mr. Bas Weerman
Prof. S.K. Mohanty		Dr. Erik Meijer
Prof. D. A. Nagdeve		
Dr. Aparajita Chattopadhyay		
Dr. Dipti Govil		
Dr. Sarang Pedgaonkar		
Research Team		
Dr. Sangeeta Gupta	Ms. Arunika Agarwal	Ms. Sandy Chien
Dr. Sandhya Rani Mahapatra	Ms. Jennifer O'Brien	Ms. Urvashi Jain
Dr. Benson Thomas M.	Ms. Alyssa Lubet	Mr. Drystan Phillips
Dr. Akansha Singh	Mr. Alexander Khoury	
Ms. Soniya Mishra		
Dr. Mukesh R. Raushan		
Dr. Ankita Siddhanta		
Mr. Selvamani P.		
Mr. Junaid Khan		
Dr. Vibha Singh		
Ms. Varsha Nagargoje		
Ms. Bhawana Sharma		
Ms. Anuradha Mukherjee		
Ms. Sritapa Chatterjee		
Ms. Debashree Sinha		
Ms. Dorothy Tayde		
Dr. Prarthi Shrama		
Ms. Itishree Nayak		
Ms. Monica Kundu		
Dr. Sanchita Sarang		
Health Team		
Dr. Supriya Salvi		Dr. Pranali Khobragade
Dr. Dipika Gudekar		
Dr. Snehaprabha Surpam		
Ms. Shradha S. Gharat		
IT Team		
Mr. Ashok Posture		Ms. Binit Dhume
Mr. Sudhir Sawant		
Mr. Manoj Patange		
Mr. Abhijit Sangale		
Mr. Mahesh More		
Ms. Manaswi Sawant		

IIPS Project Officers - Field		
Research	Health	IT
Mr. Abhijeet A. Ahiwale	Mr. Amit A. Khobragade	Mr. Amar Sapate
Dr. Ajay Singh	Mr. Deepak Halwar	Mr. Ashutosh Jadhav
Mr. Ajeet Kumar Singh	Dr. G.V. Shanmugam	Ms. Chandrakala
Mr. Bala Satyanarayana Swamy	Dr. Mayura Tonpe	Ms. Devyani Ahire
Dr. Chiman Kumar Sinha	Dr. Md. Nasim	Ms. Madhavi Dhone
Ms. Harpreet Kaur	Dr. Mohammad Ali	Ms. Uttara A. Devraj
Mr. Jatin Phukan	Mr. Subhransu Mahapatra	
Mr. K. Mathiyazhagan	Ms. Sushma Dsouza	
Dr. Karm Veer Yadav		
Mr. L. Gunindro Singh		
Mr. Lalit Kumar Rawat		
Ms. Nivedita Roy		
Dr. Pankaj P. Singh		
Mr. Parag Mudoi		
Mr. Praveen Kumar M P		
Mr. Rajesh Lawanshi		
Mr. Raviraj N.		
Mr. Sameer Kumar Jena		
Mr. Shailesh Pandit		
Mr. Sreeramudu Kuruva		
Mr. Sushant Mondal		
Dr. T. Sathya		
Mr. Zabenthung Enny		

Accounts Team		
Ms. Sharda Gupta	Mr. Ram Vishwakarma	Ms. Dhanavanti Lawande
Ms. Uttara Shaha	Mr. Sachin Mandlik	Ms. Smita Batra
Mr. Nazrul Haque Ansari	Ms. Gaytari Marawar	
MTS Staff		
Mr. Rohit Gangurde	Mr. Sunny Kandra	Mr. Sunny Zanzot



**For additional information, please contact:
Director/Project Coordinator (LASI Project)
International Institute for Population Sciences
Govandi Station Road, Deonar
Mumbai - 400 088 (India)
Tel-Fax: 022-42372/401/682
Email: lasi@iips.net, iipslasi@gmail.com**

LASI Financial Sponsors



**Ministry of Health and
Family Welfare**

